

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
 Early Site Permits Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, December 3, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2566

Pages 1-267

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARD

5 (ACRS)

6 EARLY SITE PERMITS SUBCOMMITTEE

7 + + + + +

8 WEDNESDAY

9 DECEMBER 3, 2008

10 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

11 + + + + +

12 The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
13 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
14 T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Dana A.
15 Powers, Chairman, presiding.

16 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

17 DANA A. POWERS, Chairman

18 MARIO V. BONACA, Member

19 WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

20 JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

21 J. SAM ARMIJO, Member

22 OTTO L. MAYNARD, Member

23 HAROLD B. RAY, Member

24 GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Member

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CONSULTANT TO THE SUBCOMMITTEE:

2 WILLIAM J. HINZE

3
4 ALSO PRESENT:

5 JAMES DAVIS, Southern Company

6 DON MOORE, Southern Company

7 CHRISTIAN ARAGUAS, NRC

8 HOSUNG AHN, NRC

9 CHARLES KINCAID, NRC

10 SARAH GONZALEZ, NRC

11 LAUREL BAUER, NRC

12 JAMES GEORGE, NRC

13 BRUCE MUSICO, NRC

14 BRET TEGELER, NRC

15 JOHN MA, NRC

16 CARL CONSTANTINO, NRC

17 ALAN SHROPSHIRE, NRC

18 CHUCK PIERCE, Southern Company

19 ANGELOS FINDIKAKIS, Bechtel

20 TED AMUNDSON, EP Consulting

21 CLIFF MUNSON, NRC

22 JOHN PREBULA, Bechtel

23 BILL LaPAY, Westinghouse

24 BRAD HARVEY, NRC

25 GARY STIREWALT, NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

ALSO PRESENT: (CONT.)

STEPHANIE COFFIN, NRC

WEIJUN WANG, NRC

REBECCA KARAS, NRC

NILESH CHOKSHI, NRC

BRIAN THOMAS, NRC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

T-A-B-L-E O-F C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Introduction, Dr. D. Powers, ACRS	5
Southern Nuclear Operating Company Presentation, SNC Rep.....	8
Overview of ESP Application.....	11
Responses to Open Items.....	14
NRC Staff Presentations	115
Overview	
Review of Open Item Responses	
Development of Permit Conditions, COL Items, and ITAAC	
Lunch	
NRC Staff Presentations (cont.).....	187
LWA Request Review	
Development of ITAAC	
Break	
NRC Staff Presentations (cont.).....	251
NRC Staff's Conclusions	
Subcommittee Discussion.....	255
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3 P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

4 8:29 a.m.

5 CHAIR POWERS: The meeting will come to
6 order. This is a meeting of the Early Site Permits
7 Subcommittee. I'm Dana Powers. I'm Chairman of the
8 Subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance include.
9 Jack Sieber, Sam Armijo, Bill Shack, Mario Bonaca,
10 Otto Maynard, Harold Ray, George Apostolakis. In
11 addition we have William Hinze serving as a
12 consultant of the Committee.

13 Bill, you will behave just like a member
14 of the Committee.

15 MR. HINZE: Badly?

16 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. Suspend your ordinary
17 good humor and start acting like a misery dude like
18 the rest of us.

19 The purpose of this meeting is to
20 conclude, I hope, a review of the application for an
21 early site permit submitted by the Southern Nuclear
22 Operating Committee for the Vogtle site. They have a
23 request for a Limited Work Authorization.

24 Staff has prepared an advance safety
25 evaluation report with no open items. The Committee

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 must review the application of the staff's SER to
2 fulfill requirements of 10 CFR Part 52.23 and the ACRS
3 report on these publications will be submitted to the
4 Commission.

5 The Subcommittee will hear presentations
6 by and hold discussions with representatives of the
7 NRC staff, Southern Nuclear Operating Company and
8 other interested persons regarding this matter. The
9 Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant
10 issues and facts, and formulate code positions and
11 actions for deliberation by the full ACRS. We're in
12 the information gathering mode here.

13 Rules for participation in today's meeting
14 have been announced as part of the notice of this
15 meeting previously published in the federal register.

16 We have received no written comments or requests for
17 time to make oral statements for members of the public
18 regarding today's meeting.

19 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
20 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
21 Register notice. We request that participants in this
22 meeting use the microphones located throughout the
23 meeting rooms in addressing the Subcommittee.

24 The participants should first identify
25 themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 volume so they may be readily heard. Copies of the
2 meeting agenda and handouts are available in the back
3 of the meeting room.

4 We have reviewed -- extensively reviewed
5 SER and application for this material and had
6 relatively few items coming in today's meeting. We
7 also have a Limited Work Authorization. I'm still
8 trying to understand exactly what our statutory
9 responsibilities are.

10 With respect to the Limited Work
11 Authorization right now, I think we will treat it as
12 though it was any other activity submitted by the
13 staff of the ACRS and comment as appropriate on it.
14 Our final position of that may be resolved by Dr.
15 Shack in the full ACRS Committee.

16 Other than that, I think we're -- I have
17 no other opening comments to make. Do any of the
18 members have comments they would like to make to start
19 this off? Seeing none, I'll turn to Christian and ask
20 are you going to lead us off?

21 MR. ARAGUAS: We'll have Southern.

22 CHAIR POWERS: Start with Southern? Mr.
23 Davis.

24 MR. PIERCE: I was just going to open up.
25 My name is Chuck Pierce and I'm the licensing manager

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the Southern Nuclear Vogtle 3 and 4 program. We
2 do appreciate the opportunity to come here today and
3 present our early site permit results for the ACRS. I
4 hope we'll meet your needs today as we go through this
5 presentation and this process.

6 I just wanted to spend a couple of
7 minutes, literally 30 seconds just to reintroduce our
8 schedule again to the members of the ACRS and just to
9 say that, again, we are going to be talking about the
10 Limited Work Authorization today.

11 We actually do intend to start work in
12 accordance with the Limited Work Authorization late
13 next year in about September/October 2009 time frame
14 as the schedule shows. We will actually start
15 excavation earlier in the year in the May/June time
16 frame headed towards putting in the engineered
17 backfill after we get the Limited Work Authorization.

18 CHAIR POWERS: For the members who didn't
19 participate earlier, you might want to touch on the
20 magnitude of this.

21 MR. PIERCE: I think part of our
22 presentation does that but I'll mention it. This --

23 MR. DAVIS: We're going to get into a few
24 of those details.

25 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. It is significant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PIERCE: It is a significant amount of
2 backfill. It's going to take on the order of 12
3 months to actually put the backfill back in so it's a
4 significant work effort in the context of getting the
5 site ready for the first concrete.

6 From that point forward we are looking to
7 48 months of construction and then six months of
8 start-up which would put us with a start-up in the
9 April/May/June 2016 time frame. We are looking at
10 Vogtle 3 which would be our first unit for this new
11 design of AP1000 here in April 2016 at this point in
12 time.

13 With that I'm going to turn it over to Jim
14 Davis. He is our ESP project engineer, application
15 project engineer, and he's managing the overall early
16 site permit effort for us. I'll let him proceed with
17 the presentation.

18 MR. DAVIS: Just basically we'll give kind
19 of an overview of the ESP again. You've seen it once
20 before with the draft. Then we're just going to kind
21 of hit the hot points of the open items and
22 information we've provided to resolve those issues.

23 Basically the ESP permit is made up of
24 five parts with Part 2, the Safety Analysis Report and
25 Part 5, the Emergency Plan, which basically is covered

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by the SER. We are going to go through some of our
2 open items.

3 Basically since we met last time we had
4 kind of expanded the information that was there that
5 we presented last time to complete the LWA and the
6 type of programs like FFD that are necessary to manage
7 those activities, those site related activities.
8 Basically Chapter 1 is our introduction and general
9 description of the site.

10 Chapter 2 deals with the site
11 characteristics. Chapter 3 are some hazards analysis
12 plus the LWA is contained in Chapter 3. Chapter 11
13 evaluates liquid and gaseous radioactive releases. 13
14 is emergency planning, security, FFD, programmatic
15 type activities. Chapter 15 is the accident analyses
16 and Chapter 17 is our QA program.

17 Basically our site is a 3,100 acre site
18 near Augusta, Georgia. It's on a coastal plain in
19 southeast Georgia across the river from the Savannah
20 River Site in Barnwell, South Carolina. It's about
21 150 river miles from Savannah port and about 26 miles
22 southeast of Augusta, Georgia. Just to kind of give
23 you a bigger view of Augusta, Georgia, you can also
24 see where it is in the state map, the location up in
25 the right-hand side.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is a picture of our layout for the
2 new unit. Basically you can see the existing 1 and 2
3 units. New 3 and 4 will be to the west of the
4 existing units. We have a new intake structure which
5 is going in a little bit up river of the existing
6 intake structure. We will be improving the barge
7 facility for unloading of components. The switchyard
8 will be north of the units and we'll have a
9 substation.

10 The new construction facilities that we're
11 putting in as part of preconstruction, construction
12 lay-down areas, construction warehouses and parking as
13 well as a batch plan will be on the further west of
14 the proposed units.

15 MEMBER RAY: The new switchyard serves
16 just the two new units or all four?

17 MR. DAVIS: That is correct. The new
18 switchyard is. Here is the existing switchyard for
19 the existing units and this will be for the new 3 and
20 4 units.

21 MEMBER RAY: It will be a separate
22 switchyard?

23 MR. DAVIS: There actually will be
24 connections between the two. It will operate as a big
25 single switchyard even though they physically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separated most of it but there will be connections
2 between the two.

3 MR. DAVIS: Basically we had 40 open
4 items, SER with open items, primary with four subjects
5 and basically we are just going to hit the high points
6 with those and some of the information that we
7 provided. I'll call on different subject matter
8 experts to present those areas.

9 The first one I'll do myself, No. 4. We
10 have one open item in meteorology that dealt with a
11 return period. Our numbers that we gave weren't on a
12 100-year return and NRC requested that we do it for a
13 100-year return period which we provided and resolved
14 this issue.

15 Next I'm going to turn it over to Angelos
16 and he's going to talk about briefly our hydrologic
17 engineering open items.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This 100-year is used
19 quite a lot. Is that simply tradition?

20 MR. DAVIS: That's the standard evaluation
21 period.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 CHAIR POWERS: Especially with respect to
24 meteorology it raises all the issues that we addressed
25 once before on the fact that I don't think you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 predict based on the previous 100 years. It certainly
2 hasn't been proved to me that you can't. On the other
3 hand, equally you can't prove you can't do it that
4 way.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There have been
6 instances where the 100-year block occurred twice in
7 one week.

8 CHAIR POWERS: There's no reason it
9 shouldn't happen.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In fact, I think with
11 the Southern Company 35 years.

12 MR. DAVIS: All right. Angelos is our
13 hydrologic engineer that worked on a lot of our
14 hydrologic issues, specifically the hydrologic model.
15 I'll turn it over to Angelos.

16 MR. FINDIKAKIS: Good morning. My name is
17 Angelos Findikakis and hydrologist with Bechtel. I'm
18 going to address the open items related to hydrology.

19 There were four open items. In the first we were
20 required to demonstrate the adequacy of water
21 resources for safety related purposes and we did that.

22 There were three open items related to groundwater
23 and I'm going to focus the next five or 10 minutes
24 talking about this issue.

25 Especially related to several open

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question on groundwater model. We used the steady-
2 state model to prepare our responses to the open
3 items. The model we developed was a single-lay model
4 for the water table aquifer. It was developed using
5 site-specific data, specifically all the geotechnical
6 data and groundwater data collected as part of the
7 site calculation, the process and any other
8 information that was available from regional sources.

9 For example, groundwater research and support.

10 The model was developed using a fairly
11 widely used American model, MODFLOW developed by USCS
12 and specifically we used a interface, a Visual
13 MODFLOW. We calculated the model using site-specific
14 information first. We used data that was collected
15 over a one-year period. The groundwater data didn't
16 show any variability so we decided that it was
17 adequate to develop a steady-state model and we
18 calculated using the available data.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I have a question.

20 MR. FINDIKAKIS: Sure.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm trying to
22 understand. The groundwater model tells us how
23 groundwater moves and you said you calibrated it using
24 one-year's worth of data.

25 MR. FINDIKAKIS: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But we are dealing
2 with a 100-year period here. Is one year's worth of
3 data sufficient to calibrate the model? Shouldn't we
4 be using a longer period?

5 MR. FINDIKAKIS: One year's worth of data
6 was sufficient to calibrate the model for the existing
7 conditions so basically to fine tune primarily the
8 hydraulic properties and the combination of reachers
9 and hydraulic properties that would reproduce the
10 existing conditions.

11 Then once we had them all developed and we
12 use the predictive modes to predict future conditions,
13 then we did an extensive sensitivity analysis
14 basically by varying different parameters within
15 reasonable ranges to see what would happen if, for
16 example, we have high reserves.

17 Also we accounted for any changes that
18 will be introduced at the site due to the construction
19 of the new units like, for example, the introduction
20 of the backfill material, the changing in the
21 distribution nature, the grading of the site,
22 interaction of the paved areas and so forth. We did
23 account for future conditions first and then we did
24 account for the range of parameter values when we used
25 the model in a predictive mode.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DAVIS: We looked at more than just
2 one year's worth of data when we evaluated the
3 hydraulic conditions of the site. We had several
4 years. In fact, I think we had a few years worth of
5 PSP data that we used but we also have monitoring
6 wells for Unit 1 and Unit 2 and even data from
7 preconstruction from 1 and 2.

8 We looked at a broad range of what the
9 hydraulic conditions are through drought conditions
10 and through varying time periods for the Vogtle site
11 so we looked at a lot of data. His model uses one
12 year's worth of data just to set up the parameters and
13 how the interaction between hydraulic conductivity and
14 other issues with how the water acts on the site.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Has the 100-year
16 flood ever occurred?

17 MR. DAVIS: I will have to -- I don't know
18 if we've had a flood in the last 100 years. We have
19 data for 100 years which shows the maximum flood.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no. It's not
21 whether you had a flood in the last 100 years. Has
22 the 100-year flood ever occurred? Have you ever had
23 it?

24 MR. DAVIS: During our period of data that
25 we looked at? Is that what you're asking?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Or that site for the
2 last several decades. Is there any record? Is it a
3 completely hypothetical flood or has it actually
4 occurred?

5 MR. DAVIS: We have 100 years worth of
6 data on the river and the flooding and the map,
7 hydraulic conditions. We might not have 100 years
8 worth of data on the groundwater for our site. We
9 have a limited set of data on how to measure --

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What data do you have
11 on your site?

12 MR. DAVIS: The weather like the rain and
13 floods and the amount of rainfall and the flooding.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Would one of them
15 qualify as the 100-year flood? Is that how you define
16 it in terms of --

17 MR. DAVIS: The 100-year flood is the
18 maximum flood in the last 100 years and we do have a
19 record of when that occurred, yes.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have studied
21 that?

22 MR. DAVIS: Yes.

23 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It has occurred?

24 MR. DAVIS: Yes, it has occurred in the
25 last 100 years. The maximum flood is the 100-year

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flood.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. FINDIKAKIS: By the way, if I may add
4 to the answer to your previous question, as Jim said,
5 the day for the larger site that covered a period of
6 several years, the one year -- in fact, a few more
7 months than one year but the one-year record that they
8 mentioned refers to the site of Units 3 and 4 where
9 this data was collected as part of the specific
10 program to characterize the site of the new units.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But that was not the
12 dataset that was used exclusively?

13 MR. FINDIKAKIS: In a moment I'll show you
14 a slide that shows the extent of the model. The model
15 goes far beyond the site of the new unit. Of course,
16 the focus of the calibration was the effort to observe
17 the groundwater levels at the site of the new units.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

19 MR. HINZE: There is considerable
20 heterogeneity in the hydrologic properties, especially
21 the surface material. What kind of detail vertically
22 and horizontally did you treat these and did you have
23 a uniform detail over the entire area?

24 MR. FINDIKAKIS: We considered -- we had
25 primarily characterization of the water table aquifer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We identified two units, the balanced sands and the
2 Utley limestone. Then with the available data we
3 considered the delineation of those two units. They
4 are not very easily identified and we don't have like
5 a very large zone where one of these materials is more
6 predominant than the other.

7 There is, as you said, basically
8 considerable heterogeneity. The longer we considered
9 delineations, different interpretations of the data as
10 well basically the hydrologic properties, the vertical
11 variability that we found was not significant so we
12 considered that it was adequate to describe the water
13 table as a single unit vertically but we did account
14 for heterogeneity of different materials by burying
15 the hydraulic properties horizontally. When we did
16 that the variability sort of reflected the vertical
17 average of different materials on the site.

18 MR. HINZE: Is the Utley limestone
19 variable in thickness so that -- I see a nod yes. I
20 would think that this would enter very strongly into
21 that critical distribution.

22 MR. FINDIKAKIS: Absolutely.

23 MR. HINZE: Unless you might anticipate
24 that it would change -- the vertical would change
25 horizontally.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FINDIKAKIS: Absolutely. Also in one
2 of the -- I don't know if it's in this slide or the
3 next slide but what we did is we consider again
4 different summations, different delineations. We did
5 use variable hydraulic conductivity for this unit. We
6 had, for example, some zones where the hydraulic
7 conductivity has a more pervasive presence and was
8 much higher. This was part of the preservation
9 process.

10 MR. DAVIS: We have the boring program
11 which actually was widespread over the side which
12 evaluated what was in the vertical points around the
13 side as best you can. Then we had the monitoring
14 wells which monitored the hydraulic contour of the
15 site.

16 MR. HINZE: In the calibration work did
17 you end up with any parameters that surprised you that
18 were outside of the range of the measured parameters
19 in order to get a check on your model? Do you
20 understand my question? Are the parameters that
21 you're putting in to make this work are they
22 reasonable in the sense of what you have measured?

23 MR. FINDIKAKIS: Basically the principle
24 that we follow is that we started with the
25 distribution of the hydraulic properties that sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reflected the available data and then we moved in
2 trying to see if we could simplify it because
3 obviously you can have it very complex and then you
4 can get a better model.

5 The basic principle that we followed was
6 that maybe a simpler model but reproduce the site
7 conditions equally well as a more complex model is
8 preferable. Basically we went for the simplest
9 possible summation of --

10 MR. HINZE: I guess my question is did
11 that simple lead you to parameters that were not
12 within the bounds of your measurements?

13 MR. FINDIKAKIS: The answer is yes. We
14 were in the bounds of the measurements absolutely.

15 MR. HINZE: Thank you.

16 MR. FINDIKAKIS: I think more or less we
17 covered the rest of what is in this slide but I wanted
18 to say again to emphasize that in this process we
19 consider different alternatives, plausible conceptual
20 models. This primarily consisted of how we define the
21 zones that had all the properties of these materials.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So you don't know
23 what happened when you considered alternative models?

24 MR. FINDIKAKIS: What happened is that we
25 used these alternative models to make predictions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because the primary purpose of the model was to define
2 the pathways of potential accidental --

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Were the results of
4 the alternative models different significantly?

5 MR. FINDIKAKIS: The difference was, of
6 course, in the level of the water table but in terms
7 of the direction of pathways there wasn't a
8 significant difference. I'll show you some -- I have
9 two slides with results in a moment that I'll explain
10 at this point. Very briefly, I would like to point
11 out that this is the area that we covered with the
12 model.

13 Here is the site of Units 3 and 4 here and
14 Units 1 and 2. Here is the Savannah River. We did
15 take the boundaries of the model at quite some
16 distance from the units. Basically we went about a
17 mile to the south. The reason for the model is that
18 we tried to find natural boundaries that were defined
19 in the model domain.

20 Primarily we used in the model two types
21 of boundaries. The yellow line here defines the
22 outcrop of the Blue Bluff Marl which is basically the
23 edge of the water table aquifer. We used this as a
24 boundary where the groundwater discharges to the
25 surface. The red line here follows the surface water

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 divide and we made the assumption that the groundwater
2 divide coincides with the surface water divide.
3 Basically the red line represents a no-flow boundary.
4 This is the extent of the model domain.

5 I should say that besides the geotechnical
6 and hydrogeological data that we used we did use
7 information on the surface conditions. Basically we
8 defined the distribution of groundwater research. We
9 did account for the presence of buildings, of paved
10 surfaces, and we did account for wooded versus open
11 areas as well as for the slope of the ground flat
12 areas where we had higher ground as opposed to areas
13 with slope.

14 MR. HINZE: Is there any place where the
15 Savannah River is influent?

16 MR. FINDIKAKIS: No, because the water
17 table aquifer, the aquifer is about the level of the
18 river. Basically the water table aquifer discharges
19 at the higher level so there is no known interaction.

20 You can move to the next slide. This is a
21 slide that sort of illustrates the calibration
22 process. We had here the points with the yellow
23 rectangles next to them which are all observation
24 wells where we had data. Basically what this slide
25 shows is the residual, that is the difference between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the computed value and the observed value at this
2 point. Our objective of the calibration was to
3 minimize the difference.

4 Right here we have a plot where we have
5 the observed groundwater levels virtually computed.
6 Ideally if everything matches perfectly all the points
7 should fall on the 45 degree line. As you can see
8 they call quite close to those lines. Of course, this
9 was the product of many iterations in the different
10 conceptual models. This example basically is from the
11 case that sort of represents our best match with the
12 data.

13 Here is an example of the use of the model
14 in a predictive mode. What we did is we predicted the
15 water table conditions in the future after we
16 accounted for the changes that have been produced at
17 the site for the construction of Units 3 and 4. Here
18 to illustrate the potential pathways we enlist a
19 number of particles along the periphery of the circle
20 that encompasses the power block of the two new units.

21 As you can see in this example all the
22 pathways basically are directed to the north and up in
23 Mallard Pond. As I said, we tried different
24 conceptual models and we basically used all these
25 models in a predictive mode. The result was in all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cases quite similar to that. There were, of
2 course, small changes in the direction of the pathways
3 but in terms of the general direction and the endpoint
4 which was Mallard Pond there was no difference in the
5 predictions.

6 However, because we had questions by the
7 NRC staff regarding the possibility of other potential
8 pathways we used the model to see what it would take
9 to force the model to produce pathways in other
10 directions. In the next slide we have an example.

11 As you can see here this is an
12 illustration, for example, of a case where we do have
13 three pathways originated from the power block
14 directed to the west and to the south. The point I
15 want to make is in order to produce this we had to
16 make some quite extreme assumptions in terms of the
17 hydraulic properties that we should have.

18 For example, in this particular case we
19 had to assume that the entire area to the south of
20 Units 1 and 2 and Units 3 and 4 this area shown here
21 in gray, that this entire area has hydraulic
22 conductivity that is close to an order of magnitude
23 higher than a lot of these in other parts.

24 Again, this was outside the range so that
25 is how we conclude that even though it is possible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a model to produce pathways ending up at the
2 other receptors other than Mallard Pond this was not
3 plausible because the assumptions that had to be made
4 to produce the results were unrealistic. This is
5 basically what we did in the model.

6 CHAIR POWERS: What I think I'm still not
7 very clear about is to produce a model you calibrated
8 against your normal observation. Then you dig a
9 whole, fill in a lot of it and put a very heavy object
10 there. How does that change things in your model?
11 How do you conceptualize those changes?

12 MR. FINDIKAKIS: For this purpose we
13 basically replaced and luckily we delineated the
14 extent of the backfill and we replaced the materials
15 in the model with backfill material. For the
16 properties of the backfill we used similar values to
17 what we had from the backfill for Units 1 and 2
18 because we believe the materials that would be used
19 for 3 and 4 will be similar to what was used before.
20 This was one way to accomplish this.

21 The other, of course, we accounted for the
22 change grade and size. We accounted for the presence
23 of buildings and paved areas. Basically when you
24 introduce changes about hydraulic properties of the
25 aquifer luckily and in the distribution of groundwater

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recharge.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Now, suppose that your
3 material to the south indeed has hydraulic
4 conductivity of 200 feet per day. I don't know what
5 that is exactly. What would you do?

6 MR. FINDIKAKIS: I didn't understand the
7 question.

8 CHAIR POWERS: What is the impact if that
9 assumption, however implausible it is is true, what
10 impact does that cause?

11 MR. FINDIKAKIS: I think we need to pursue
12 this further because, first of all, as you can see
13 here, this is a longer pathway but we didn't pursue
14 the analysis of nuclear transfer along these pathways
15 because, again, we described them as implausible.

16 I should say here the result that you see
17 in this particular case shows high conductivity over
18 an area over part of which we do have data and we know
19 like, for example, like in the area of the cooling
20 towers and we know that the hydraulic conductivity is
21 close to more than an order of magnitude lower. It's
22 close to two orders of magnitude lower than what we
23 had to assume in order to produce this. That is why
24 we didn't pursue this further.

25 MR. DAVIS: And you asked so what. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, the paths are longer than the path we assumed.
2 The path we assumed at Mallard Pond is a fairly short
3 pathway to the Savannah River. If for some reason it
4 went to the south, which we didn't evaluate it, but
5 the path is actually much longer if it goes in a
6 different direction.

7 MR. FINDIKAKIS: I guess if this were a
8 credible pathway one would have to analyze the
9 transfer as they come up with an estimated
10 concentration for these receptors. Most likely the
11 concentrations would have been lower than what we have
12 done by analyzing the pathway at Mallard Pond.

13 MR. HINZE: Can I assume that the affect
14 of the construction at 3 and 4 will not affect the
15 infiltration significantly to impact this model?

16 MR. FINDIKAKIS: The question is will it
17 affect the infiltration?

18 MR. HINZE: Yes.

19 MR. FINDIKAKIS: That obviously does not
20 change the general direction of groundwater. One of
21 the key questions that we looked into is -- maybe we
22 can go to the previous slide -- was the question as to
23 where is the groundwater divide because if you look
24 here at these colors, here is sort of like the top of
25 a water table mountain, I guess.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If you draw a line here and you release
2 this to the north of this line, go to the north and
3 then it releases to the south of this line it would go
4 to the south. We spend a lot of time trying to figure
5 out how this ground will divide as you change the
6 parameters. It did shift but it doesn't shift enough
7 to alter the pathways originating from the power block
8 area.

9 MR. HINZE: How would that change?

10 MR. FINDIKAKIS: For example, this
11 boundary may move a little bit here to the south. It
12 was hard to make it move too far to the north. I
13 mean, it might have been a little bit further to the
14 north. It was easier to get it to most of the south
15 by changing the assumptions regarding the distribution
16 of groundwater recharge.

17 In all the combinations, all the steps
18 that we went through we were not able to produce a
19 credible combination of parameters that basically will
20 push this groundwater divide further north enough to
21 make the release of particles or pathways originating
22 from the Units 3 and 4 going to the south.

23 MR. HINZE: That included the effective
24 from the switchyard, the 3 and 4 as well?

25 MR. FINDIKAKIS: Yeah. We did that for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the balance of the switchyard and it did account for
2 the fact that we have ground material there.

3 MR. HINZE: Thank you.

4 MR. DAVIS: Anymore question on hydrology?
5 If not, we'll get Don Moore up to summarize our
6 geology and seismic issues.

7 MR. MOORE: Good morning. I am Don Moore,
8 Southern Nuclear. I'm a civil structural engineer.
9 My area of specialty is seismic structural dynamics.
10 My name tag says Don Moore but if I say something
11 wrong or cannot answer a question, for the record I'm
12 Dan Moore.

13 I would like to start off here. We have
14 22 open items in Section 2.5, geology, seismology and
15 technical issues. This is the largest number of open
16 items. This area is a multi-discipline area and it's
17 fairly complex. I'm going to briefly go through
18 these. Jim told me I had five to 10 minutes. That
19 would give me about 15 seconds or 30 seconds for open
20 items so what I'm going to do --

21 CHAIR POWERS: Why don't you take a little
22 longer? Believe it or not Jim doesn't control the
23 agenda, I do.

24 MR. MOORE: What I want to do is spend a
25 little time. We've already presented this before but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just to get everybody on the same page we thought we
2 would give a couple cross sections of the site showing
3 the soil/rock profile. What we have here is Unit 3
4 and 4.

5 I'm going to start at the surface. We
6 have about 90 feet of upper sand. Right below that we
7 have a Blue Bluff Marl which is about 70 feet. It's
8 basically a hard clay. We have 900 feet of coastal
9 plain sediments, lower sands, and then we hit rock and
10 have triassic basin rock and then crystalline rock.
11 We have a noncapable bin branch fault that divides the
12 two rocks.

13 What we have here is that the upper sands
14 are not suitable to support a nuclear power plant
15 potential for soil liquefaction. The shear wave
16 velocity is erratic so we are going to do an extensive
17 amount of excavation in putting in engineered control
18 backfill. This is similar to what was done on Vogtle
19 Unit 1 and 2.

20 These units are about 800 feet apart and
21 then Vogtle Unit 2 is about 1,500 or so feet to the
22 right. We are basically doing this similar type of
23 construction site preparation which I think some of
24 the same things that are in the LWA. We are coming up
25 with the rock hazard, our uniform hazard response

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure for the rock based on an updated EPRI-SOG.
2 Then we will take that motion and come up with a
3 hazard at the ground surface here and at the
4 foundation horizon.

5 Also what is covered in 2.5 is, of course,
6 all the properties relating to these materials and
7 potential liquefaction for the backfill and the Blue
8 Bluff Marl and also bearing capacities of these
9 materials.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: What will the proposition
11 of the backfill be?

12 MR. MOORE: Basically sand. If we have a
13 gradation requirement it's basically a sand -- Jim, do
14 you want to --

15 MR. DAVIS: The backfill --

16 CHAIR POWERS: Come to a microphone and
17 identify yourself. Do all the good stuff here.

18 MR. DAVIS: Yes. I'm Jim Davis from
19 Bechtel. The backfill is basically a silty sand with
20 a maximum fine content of 25 percent and typically
21 near 15 percent.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: So it's properties are
23 such that it will be subject to liquefaction the same
24 as
25 -- it may be not to the same --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DAVIS: No, it will be compacted to 95
2 percent modified proctor. It's pretty dense to
3 liquify.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: How deep is this?

5 MR. DAVIS: There's 50 feet of it below
6 the nuclear island and 40 feet above going back up to
7 the ground.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: How thick is the marl
9 layer?

10 MR. MOORE: It's about 60 or 70 feet. It
11 varies. That's competent material, the backfill. Jim
12 Davis is the soil engineer at Bechtel. That why I
13 wanted him to answer this question. A similar type of
14 backfill was used for 1 and 2.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

16 MR. PIERCE: Don, just quickly just to
17 answer one of the earlier questions, Dr. Powers'
18 question, why don't you talk a little bit about the
19 amount of backfill being moved.

20 MR. MOORE: This is an extensive amount of
21 backfill. We are excavating down, of course, 90 feet
22 but we are going to totally excavate for each unit not
23 only for the nuclear island, which is a safety related
24 structure, but for all the adjacent structures. I
25 think the total amount of excavation is around 3.6

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million cubic yards.

2 Then I think when you consider the roads
3 going in to the pits it will be around 3.9 million
4 cubic yards. These is an extensive amount of
5 excavation and we have procedures in place for the
6 backfill control, backfill specifications. Jim
7 pointed out some of that. We have a gradation curve
8 and the limitations on the percent fines. All
9 material has to be placed at a minimum 95 percent
10 modified proctor so it's very, very sense material.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: It will go all the way
12 down to that Blue Bluff Marl and that will be your
13 transition.

14 MR. MOORE: Right.

15 MR. HINZE: Is the Utley limestone
16 contiguous across the footprint there?

17 MR. MOORE: We have some limestone on top
18 of the Blue Bluff Marl that will be removed.

19 MR. DAVIS: It is not necessarily
20 contiguous.

21 MR. HINZE: Do you know what the reason
22 for it being discontiguous? Has it been solutioned
23 out in those areas?

24 MR. MOORE: I think so, yes. That was one
25 of the problems we had with the upper sands because we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have some collapse features that are associated with
2 dissolution of the material.

3 MR. HINZE: And you will go down and
4 remove all of the marl. That will be how far out from
5 the nuclear island?

6 MR. MOORE: It will be a minimum of -- why
7 don't we go to the next slide. What we have here this
8 is a blow-up or enlargement. This is a structure that
9 represents the nuclear island. It is embedded 40 feet
10 into the backfill. The backfill is around 90 feet
11 down to the Blue Bluff Marl.

12 We will get down to a competent Blue Bluff
13 Marl material and then build up. The extent of the
14 backfill is such that at the minimum we will look at
15 45 degrees. We are looking at at least 50 feet away
16 from the nuclear island. At the base will be the
17 point where we may start sloping up. In most cases
18 it's further than that but we make sure that it's not
19 just going directly below it but we look at the zone
20 of influence. That's done for all buildings.

21 MR. HINZE: I guess one of the concerns
22 here is that certain portions of the Utley might be
23 fairly high permeability and, as a result, you don't
24 want that high permeability leading to movement into
25 the base of the fill. You really want to get rid of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Utley as a potential high-permeability zone.

2 MR. MOORE: Bill, that's the reason we
3 went that far away from the

4 MR. HINZE: That was my concern.

5 MR. MOORE: Sure. I understand. We
6 wanted to make sure that we excavate far enough away
7 where that material was all competent material.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Where are you going to put
9 the excavated material?

10 MR. MOORE: Some of the material may be
11 used actually for backfill. Part of it may be. The
12 rest of it we are going to bring in. We have ball
13 pits in the area to bring in the backfill. I'm not
14 sure exactly where we are going to put --

15 MR. DAVIS: Some of the spoils that we
16 take out of the hole are going to be filling in some
17 of the ravines and low areas where the construction
18 laydown is so we are going to try and use it as
19 judiciously as we can.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: It's not going to be in a
21 position where it would influence the structure
22 itself. It's far enough away and level enough that
23 won't occur.

24 MR. HINZE: Don, if I might once again.

25 MR. MOORE: Sure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINZE: In reading the document how
2 are you going to achieve homogeneity of the physical
3 properties of the fill material from the base up? Is
4 that going to be checked after a certain amount of
5 layers are put in?

6 MR. MOORE: The backfill material has
7 certain specs and that material would meet that spec
8 so the homogeneity of the material would be controlled
9 by the specs that we're using. We feel that the
10 material with the gradation we have and the limits on
11 the percent fines and the definition of this class of
12 materials would provide that homogeneity.

13 MR. HINZE: How are you going to verify
14 that because is that verification of these properties
15 and the homogeneity in the vertical sense going to be
16 by surface wave studies or is this going to provide --

17 MR. MOORE: During the backfill there will
18 be controls in place.

19 MR. DAVIS: We are going to have a soils
20 lab on site. As you execute the material they will be
21 testing the material and segregating it in a borrow
22 area, a stockpile, and then a spoils area. The sand
23 coming out of the hole a lot of it is good material
24 and we are going to test it as we remove it and
25 stockpile the good stuck and spoil the bad stuff.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINZE: I'll just try once more. How
2 are you going to check if you compacted the material
3 enough? You are going to put in a layer? You are
4 going to sheep split it or you going to roll it?

5 MR. DAVIS: Laboratory roll. It won't be
6 sheep split. We'll have testing as it goes in. We've
7 got criteria --

8 MR. HINZE: How much layer are you doing?

9 MR. DAVIS: We have an ITAAC which we'll
10 talk about a little bit later which talks about the
11 testing requirements that we developed to assure that
12 our site design --

13 MR. PIERCE: Jim, you might also want to
14 mention the test pads that we developed.

15 MR. MOORE: There was a -- we can get into
16 that a bit later but we did go to ball pit areas and
17 get material that we said was suitable for backfill
18 and we did RCTS of that and then we actually ended up
19 doing a test fill where we put in 20 feet of backfill
20 material and did SASW testing and seismic testing. I
21 actually did some RCTS of that material as well. As
22 Jim said, we have pipe controls in that backfill and
23 we have the density testing requirements in our SAR.

24 MR. HINZE: We are all agreed that it's
25 very important that the properties underneath the site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are verified. We have ITAACs that will address that.

2 We have an independent test in the beginning,
3 independent testing of the fill at this place and
4 there are certain requirements on when you do the
5 testing. You do one per lift and so forth.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is this level of backfill
7 unprecedented or is it fairly common?

8 MR. MOORE: What we are doing here is what
9 we do on Unit 1 and 2.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is it the same?

11 MR. MOORE: Actually we could change this
12 and just put 1 and 2 there so it's basically the same
13 thing. We definitely have a history of that and it's
14 feasible.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think you have a
16 history of it here. I don't think this is something
17 that has been done for a lot of other power plants.

18 MR. MOORE: Yes, that's true.

19 CHAIR POWERS: The difference is 1 and 2
20 do not have a large tank of water sitting in a large
21 leveron.

22 MR. MOORE: That's true.

23 CHAIR POWERS: I presume we're going to
24 get into that.

25 MR. DAVIS: I don't know if we're getting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into this in this particular presentation but we did
2 the seismic analysis based on the engineered field
3 that we put in here to determine that it was
4 acceptable at those key six points.

5 MR. MOORE: We did a site-specific seismic
6 analysis. Westinghouse did a site-specific seismic
7 analysis of the nuclear island with our soil
8 properties and with our ground motion parameters so we
9 have the responses of the building and we have the
10 bearing loads and we have a full site-specific
11 evaluation of the stability of the nuclear island on
12 our site.

13 Just quickly what we did one of the
14 things, like I said, we came up with a ground motion,
15 what we call a ground motion response vector which is
16 similar to what we used to call the SSE. It is at the
17 surface of the top of the backfill. The backfill is
18 very extensive.

19 This was all based on coming up with soil
20 uniform hazard spectra at the surface. We also came
21 up with that we call foundation input response spectra
22 at the foundation depth which is developed in a
23 consistent manner as was done for the GMRS. This was
24 used as information for the SSI soil structure
25 interaction analysis. Moving on --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: Just a question. You said
2 you did the site-specific analysis. Is that because
3 you didn't fit the nuclear envelope that was assumed
4 in the design certification and you just wanted a more
5 explicit definition?

6 MR. MOORE: There was two reasons. The
7 main reason we don't have it shown here but our GMRS
8 and the FIRS exceeded the certified design ground
9 motion, CSDRS. Secondly, our profile is different
10 than the generic soil profiles, significantly
11 different than the generic soil profiles so a site-
12 specific analysis was necessary.

13 Moving on, I won't spend any time on this
14 but this is just for your information. I think we
15 presented this last time, our organization for doing
16 the ground motion studies and the hazard analysis,
17 site-specific hazard analysis. We also had a
18 technical advisory group identified here.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Data has a
20 subcommittee review detailed seismic analysis?

21 CHAIR POWERS: We have not. We're going
22 to have to do that because, I mean, the problem --
23 fundamentally the issue here the first early site
24 permit that does not have time parameter envelope at a
25 specific plant. The inspector they have here does not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agree with that that we've certified so we have to
2 look at the details on that.

3 MR. MOORE: Next slide. As Jim originally
4 pointed out, we had 22 open items on 2.5. What I have
5 done for your benefit here is to separate these items
6 and somewhat identify them under certain categories.
7 Under 2.5-2 is a section that covers vibratory ground
8 motion aspects. We have five here.

9 There are some additional ones but these
10 five fall under seismic source characterization. We
11 started with the EPRI-SOG PSHA. That was developed in
12 1989 and we were required to do an update based on new
13 information or new data and to evaluate the
14 significance of that on our site hazard. The NRC had
15 some open items in relationship to their concern about
16 Dames & Moore seismic characterization.

17 Also there was a TIP study that was done
18 in the late '90s and published, I think, in early
19 2000. It's a recent PSHA and they wanted us to do it.

20 They had questions about how we incorporated that and
21 why we didn't use it in a certain fashion. They had
22 issues and concerns with the east Tennessee seismic
23 zone, some recent assessments. These basically had to
24 do with Mmax and Mmax distribution.

25 One of the most important things that we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did for Vogtle is the hazard is significantly
2 controlled by the Charleston seismic source. There is
3 new paleoliquefaction information research done in
4 studies. This information had to be incorporated so a
5 total update of a Charleston seismic source was done.

6 It was done on a SSHAC Level 2 process.

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does that mean?

8 MR. MOORE: SSHAC Level is a study that
9 was done in the '90s looking at PSHA and different
10 levels at which you would do an evaluation. This was
11 done at a Level 2.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why not 4?

13 MR. MOORE: Level 4 is a very complex
14 process that requires workshops, requires independent
15 teams.

16 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Why weren't they
17 important here?

18 MR. MOORE: I think Level 2 was thought to
19 be adequately sufficiently for this study.

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Again, do you
21 remember what Level 2 is? I know 3 and 4.

22 MR. MOORE: Level is where we have a team
23 which basically William Lettis and Associates they
24 went and gather information from experts on this
25 particular issue. Then they took that information in,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documented the information. They asked questions and
2 documented the questions and the response and took
3 that information and they independently developed an
4 update. Then we had this update reviewed by a
5 separate group of experts and that's how it was --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Was this Risk
7 Engineering?

8 MR. MOORE: No. This was done by William
9 Lettis and Associates. I think Robbie McGuire was
10 involved in part of that. The major activity was done
11 by William Lettis and Associates. These questions
12 that were asked was the NRC needed to have more
13 information about the documentation, what kind of
14 documentation we had. They wanted to see that.

15 They also wanted to see we had -- as I
16 said, we had a technical advisory group who did not
17 use the total group to review this Level 2 because
18 Carl Stepp and Dr. Chapman to do the review because of
19 their expertise. We provided that information to the
20 NRC. These are what the open items are.

21 This is the five items related to seismic
22 source characterization. Here again we needed to
23 update the EPRI-SOG and the NRC plus looking at how we
24 handled these particular issues.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is UCSS?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOORE: Pardon?

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: UCSS?

3 MR. MOORE: Update Charleston Seismic
4 Source.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a standard
6 acronym?

7 MR. MOORE: No, this was developed just
8 for this but it is felt to be a definitive study and
9 it is being used by other applicants after our
10 submittal.

11 MR. HINZE: Don, can I interject here for
12 a moment regarding the SSHAC Level 2 study? As we
13 are well aware one of the most important things that
14 has come down the pike since the '86 SOG report are
15 the GPS studies of strain in the central and eastern
16 United States. I note that Pradeep Talwani from the
17 University of South Carolina has with NRC money and
18 USGS money done some GPS work and is in the process of
19 publishing that work.

20 There are a lot of problems in doing GPS
21 work in the coastal plain. I think we are all well
22 aware of that, too. I was quite taken back by the
23 fact that there was not even a mention of these data
24 that have been collected under the egest of the NRC
25 and the USGS in the report. Is there a reason why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is true?

2 I know Pradeep was -- I think Pradeep was
3 one of the experts that was canvassed by William
4 Lettis Associates. Knowing Pradeep it would be very
5 unusual that he wouldn't bring up his work on the GPS.

6 Why haven't we seen this data? Why aren't we at
7 least acknowledging the existence of this data and
8 refuting it. If it needs to be refuted, so be it, but
9 it seems to me this is data -- these are data that
10 need to be considered. Is there a response to that?

11 MR. MOORE: Bill, I'm not really able to
12 answer that question. We probably need to have
13 somebody like Scott Lindval or whatever to answer that
14 question. They are the ones that pulled all the
15 information together. This work was done in the 2004,
16 2005, 2006 time frame. My understanding is that all
17 relevant information was looked at. I'm not sure if
18 you saw the 2.5.

19 MR. HINZE: I sure tried to.

20 MR. MOORE: Okay. All right. That was a
21 documentation of what was looked at.

22 MR. HINZE: It's not in there.

23 MR. MOORE: If it's not in there, then --

24 MR. HINZE: The 2004/2006 last
25 measurements made by Talwani were like 2001, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe, that he's referred to. I think there has to
2 be some acknowledgement of these data to make this --
3 to clear the air on the use or abuse of GPS data and
4 defining the updated Charleston because this is so
5 very important to the Vogtle site.

6 MR. MOORE: Definitely the Charleston
7 seismic source is the controlling factor for the
8 Vogtle site. Bill, I do not have a specific answer
9 for that for you.

10 Our next four open items are still related
11 to 2.5-2 ground motion. As I mentioned, we have the
12 PSAK but we have to bring the motion of the hazard up
13 to a soil uniform hazard response spectra so the NRC
14 has some additional questions on methodology for
15 calculating the soil uniform hazard response spectra
16 and methods that we used.

17 We have additional information on that.
18 The adequacy of our equivalent linear approach for
19 site amplification. This is based on relating to soil
20 strain. The soil properties are nonlinear in their
21 function of the strains on soil. Then we provided the
22 NRC some additional hazard information so they can
23 perform an independent verification of the site-
24 specific GMRS.

25 There was an open item for additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information on how we calculated the vertical GMRS
2 which is based on the development of a ratio V over H.

3 We multiplied that ratio times the horizontal to get
4 a vertical GMRS.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But you used the
6 American Society of Civil Engineers standard during
7 the spectrum?

8 MR. MOORE: No. The Spectrum are based on
9 -- I'm sorry. The ASCE 4305 performance based
10 approach is what was used. I misunderstood.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That requires the use
12 of some fragility curve.

13 MR. MOORE: Sorry. What?

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is a fragility
15 curve of some structure, an integral part of this.

16 MR. MOORE: Correct.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm wondering which
18 fragility was that?

19 MR. MOORE: It is based on a performance
20 of --

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Ten to the minus
22 five.

23 MR. MOORE: Right.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But inside there in
25 the integral there is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOORE: If you follow the basic design
2 codes -- basically if you follow the basic design
3 codes for design, that is considered as part of the --
4 that is the fragility part and if you follow that and
5 meet the code requirements this is a demand and when
6 you put the two together you are shooting for a
7 performance goal.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's my question.

9 MR. MOORE: The fragility is based on
10 meeting code requirements, design to code
11 requirements.

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: For which component?
13 Which structure?

14 MR. MOORE: It would be for like following
15 ASME for piping. We have that specified in ASC 4305.
16 For example, reinforced concrete is ACI 349.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You use all of them?
18 Do you use the worse one?

19 MR. MOORE: No, it depends on -- if you
20 are designing a reinforced concrete structure you can
21 use the ACF code and the C49. If you're doing design
22 analysis you would -- for analysis you would meet the
23 NRC's Reg Guides. We also have ASCE 4's guidance.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There is only one
25 ground motion response spectrum. Right>

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOORE: Correct.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: There's only one.

3 MR. MOORE: That's correct.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I follow that
5 standard it tells me that I have to use the fragility
6 curve, presumably one fragility curve because I'm
7 going to get only one response spectrum. It's not
8 clear to me which fragility curve I'm going to use. I
9 have no idea. It's not explained in the standard.
10 It's not explained anywhere. I hear things like, "No,
11 this is a plant-level fragility curve." I've heard
12 the words but I haven't seen any definition of it
13 anywhere.

14 MR. MOORE: A study was done for the NRC
15 by Bob Kennedy and Robbie McGuire. It was presented
16 showing basically meeting -- the goal is that we would
17 have what we call a HTHCLF 1.67 times ASSE. I know
18 that --

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the HTHCLF for
20 different fragility curves is different. I read the
21 evaluation and, again -- yes, sir.

22 MR. MUNSON: My name is Cliff Munson. I'm
23 the branch chief for GS Sciences Engineering,
24 Geotechnical Engineering Branch. If you will recall,
25 we deliberated this -- not to dismiss your question

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we deliberated this extensively for the Clinton
2 ESP where the approach was introduced. We went
3 through that extensively.

4 The performance-based approach we
5 calculate a ground motion value assuming that
6 probability, that 1 times 10 to the minus 5 value. If
7 we actually back calculate a ground motion value from
8 the fragility curve we assume a beta value, the
9 standard deviation. We back calculate the ground
10 motion value for each spectral frequency so we do it
11 for one Hertz, 2.5, 5, 10.

12 Each spectral frequency will have a
13 different fragility curve. We back calculate the
14 ground motion assuming that 1 times 10 to the minus 5,
15 that we have to meet that 1 times 10 to the minus 5.
16 We assume a margin between the SSC and the onset of
17 inelastic deformation. We assume that margin is just
18 for one.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I understand the
20 process but when you say the fragility curve whose
21 fragility curve?

22 MR. MUNSON: It's a logarithmic fragility
23 curve with two perimeters. It's a --

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What are the codes?

25 MR. MUNSON: There is only one code.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But what? For which
2 component? Which spectrum?

3 MR. MUNSON: We are assuming that the
4 whole nuclear power plant in aggregate can be
5 approximated with one fragility curve.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You work out some
7 place and there is a fragility curve?

8 MR. MUNSON: Yes. That's covered in ASCE
9 4305, I believe.

10 MR. MOORE: There was a study that looked
11 at assuming --

12 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Derek, can you send
13 me that?

14 MR. WIDMAYER: Okay.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: All I have is a table
16 of contents.

17 MR. MUNSON: We have copies of it.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So there is a plant-
19 level fragility curve.

20 MR. MUNSON: Um-hum. Right.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That is derived from
22 the fragility curve --

23 MR. MUNSON: So we are assuming single
24 failure. Right? Just because we're assuming one
25 fragility curve we are assuming that the failure of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one will end up with seismic core damage, you know.
2 That's the assumption with that. If you're further
3 interested we can bring up the Clinton material that
4 we had before.

5 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think the Chairman
6 will have to make a decision at some point whether we
7 want to review the whole approach. It was reviewed
8 under Clinton's application but maybe the whole
9 committee at some point should get involved. It was
10 involved in the Clinton but reviewing the seismic
11 evaluation, I think, is something that would be
12 worthwhile.

13 MR. MUNSON: It also was adopted in our
14 new regulatory guide 1.208.

15 MEMBER RAY: Since the staff has the floor
16 here, let me interject a question that may be related.

17 The SER makes this observation about the exceedance
18 of the AP1000 certified design. Then it makes a
19 statement that I would like you to comment on. It
20 says, "The staff did not evaluate in-structure
21 response at nuclear island because it was not needed
22 for the LWA request. I don't know if that is related
23 to George is asking or not because it's talking about
24 what goes on in the structure. What does that mean or
25 is that saying it will be done as part of the COLA or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what?

2 MR. MUNSON: This is the wrong staff
3 person for that.

4 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Sorry.

5 MR. ARAGUAS: We can certainly answer that
6 but I would request that we can hold off until the
7 afternoon meeting where we will talk about the LWA and
8 we'll go into detail.

9 MEMBER RAY: It seems related to the
10 question that George asked.

11 MR. TEGELER: Good morning. My name is
12 Bret Tegeler. I work in the Office of the NRO in the
13 Structural Engineering Branch. The reason for the LWA
14 that we did not evaluate the in-structure response was
15 that the LWA -- the scope of the applicant's LWA
16 involves sort of foundation preparation such as the
17 concrete mudmat and the waterproof memory.

18 MEMBER RAY: I understand that. I'm only
19 asking when does the in-structure response get dealt
20 with because --

21 MR. TEGELER: At the seal-off stage. I'm
22 sorry.

23 MEMBER RAY: So it's just not dealt with.
24 The in-structure response isn't being addressed as
25 part of this. That's the way I read it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CHAIR POWERS: That is correct.

MEMBER SHACK: George is worried that the definition of the SSE which is dealt with here and then will be used in the COL to analyze the structure response.

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: In this performance-based approach what they call the risk integral which integrates also the response of the structure in defining the spectrum. They work backwards.

MEMBER RAY: You know, we're talking about single failures and so on here. It sounds to me like --

MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's my question.

MEMBER RAY: You know, we are --

MEMBER SIEBER: Part of the certified design is a specification of what the seismic capabilities will be, even though specific components inside the structure like pipe hangers and so forth may not have been defined in detail. There is an acceptance criteria that says that when we're done all this piping and all these components will meet this minimum criteria. That's the basis for deciding whether the site is suitable.

MEMBER MAYNARD: I don't mind this being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dealt with at the COL stage. The thing we have to be
2 careful of is that we don't end up with a certified
3 design and a site permit that are -- it's a Catch-22
4 situation that we have something approved that doesn't
5 really fit together at the COL stage.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's the issue today.

7 MEMBER RAY: That's the issue I was trying
8 to raise, Jack. If that is the issue today, how are
9 we dealing with it?

10 CHAIR POWERS: I looked at it a little
11 bit. This is the issue, by the way. The other issue
12 that we really have here and I have looked ahead. We
13 are going to cover that as we go plowing forward.
14 Right now we have a few open items that are being
15 covered. Sooner or later we have to get to this
16 because this is the one case where we have a specific
17 design on a specific site. The two have to mesh
18 somehow.

19 MEMBER RAY: Trust me. There are going to
20 be a lot of them coming down the pike later because
21 this is a normal thing to happen.

22 CHAIR POWERS: I don't think we've got a
23 whole lot of early site permits coming down the pike.

24 MEMBER RAY: Well, I meant --

25 CHAIR POWERS: We have COLs coming down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pike where things don't mesh very well.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: One last question.
3 Is the fact that you have two units there -- actually
4 four, affecting anything?

5 MR. MOORE: I'm sorry?

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: This performance of
7 10 to the minus 5 is applied independently of how many
8 units you have?

9 MR. MOORE: Correct.

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: But the earthquake
11 would be shaking both?

12 MR. MOORE: Each unit is a separate -- the
13 DCD relates to one unit. We are just going to be
14 building two of them.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The earthquake acts
16 as a major potential common cause failure.

17 MR. MOORE: Correct.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: If I look at the risk
19 integral again -- maybe we are getting into too much
20 detail here but if I look at the risk integral it's
21 developed for one reactor and I'm wondering if I have
22 one next to it you said it's only 800 people.

23 MR. MOORE: Correct. Right.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Surely the earthquake
25 is shaking both.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MOORE: Correct.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when I determine
3 the spectrum of using the performance based approach,
4 shouldn't the fragility -- now I will need a site-
5 level fragility as opposed to the plant-level
6 fragility? Why not?

7 MEMBER SHACK: Because the Reg Guide
8 doesn't ask you to do that.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry. That's a
10 legal problem.

11 MR. MOORE: I think, as Cliff mentioned,
12 the fragility on a design everything meets a certain
13 design and the work that was done for the industry by
14 Bob Kennedy and others we provided a report to the NRC
15 on the performance based approach and the basis for
16 that. We have seismic core damage frequency studies
17 and basically these plants are designed for a certain
18 level and they are supposed to have a minimal seismic
19 margin and that --

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, maybe it's
21 for another meeting. This is getting too detailed.

22 CHAIR POWERS: At any rate, these people
23 can't answer your question. They cannot answer your
24 question.

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I think so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: I think the question is
2 probably not answerable even the rest of the day but
3 it's a question that ought to be raised.

4 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I assume at some
5 point we discuss how to proceed with these things.
6 How to proceed independently of this particular ESP.
7 Is it still the best place to learn about this method,
8 the Clinton application? I read it.

9 CHAIR POWERS: The Clinton application is
10 extensive and there are some ancillary documents that
11 were also used to understand things. The clearest
12 exposition on what was done for Clinton is actually
13 provided by our extinguished colleague Mr. Shack. He
14 can consult with you extensively.

15 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Do you agree on
16 something?

17 CHAIR POWERS: He made an exposition.

18 MEMBER SHACK: I think I understand what
19 they did. I tried to explain it in an e-mail but I
20 apparently didn't succeed or I disagree.

21 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: We will have to deal
22 with it in another meeting.

23 CHAIR POWERS: I am interested in the
24 resolving these issues here.

25 MR. MOORE: Thank you. Here again this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just the development of the GMRS. There were four
2 open items. The applicant provided additional
3 information to the NRC that helped him address these
4 issues.

5 Next slide. We have one open item on
6 Section 2.5.3, surface faulting. This has to do with
7 the upper sands, plus we are removing those upper
8 sands. The issue is that there were some deformations
9 in these upper sands and the NRC wanted additional
10 description of these features which are deformations
11 basically injection sand dikes.

12 Basically the data shows that these are
13 based on the solution collapse of the soil causing the
14 soil collapse and these sand dikes are formed and they
15 are non-tectonic. That was the information that was
16 provided to the NRC, additional information to assist
17 them in evaluating that issue.

18 Now we go to 2.5.4. 2.5.4 is the
19 stability of subsurface materials in foundation. It
20 really basically relates to defining the soil property
21 of the site, the bearing capacity of the material
22 that will be supporting the structure, and the
23 potential for liquefaction.

24 Here we have summarized the numbers but
25 basically what this is, we had a two-tiered site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 investigation. We had the ESP which was a limited
2 site investigation because the site is -- the Unit 1
3 and 2 site is basically similar to unit 3 and 4 which
4 is 1,500 feet away. We used a lot of the unit volume
5 to material. We did do some site-specific testing but
6 it was limited.

7 We had plans to immediately after the ESP
8 to go into a COL site investigation which was much
9 more extensive. In the original ESP we submitted the
10 ESP soil investigation data. Then, as Jim has
11 mentioned, in LWA we included or added and that
12 requires for the NRC, of course, a more comprehensive
13 surface information data while these RAI's are related
14 to needing more site-specific surface data field
15 information, field tests and lab tests.

16 What was done was that most of the COL
17 work was finished around 2007 and what we did was we
18 updated the ESP SAR Rev 4 which included substantially
19 more site-specific information based on the COL
20 investigation, site investigation. These were used to
21 assist the NRC in their review of these open items and
22 basically they needed more site-specific soil data.

23 The next one is just a small issue but
24 basically, as I pointed out before, soil behavior
25 properties are non-linear based on percent shear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strain and there was a clarification about we have
2 some plots in there that extended some of the
3 degradation to the shear modulus and sampling ratio up
4 to 3 percent. We corrected that mainly because, for
5 one reason, our strain never exceeded 1 percent for
6 our site response analyses. We also corrected or
7 changed the figures to reflect that clarification to
8 the NRC.

9 The next one is liquefaction potential.
10 Here again we had more data from COL investigation,
11 more information on the backfill. As I mentioned
12 earlier we did a very extensive backfill test Phase 1
13 where we developed a test backfill and actually went
14 in and measured the shear wave velocity and got
15 properties that are consistent with the actual in-
16 place placement of the backfill.

17 Also we got additional information on the
18 Blue Bluff Marl. Based on those data and laboratory
19 tests a liquefaction analysis was done showing that
20 liquefaction potential is not an issue for this site.

21 The last one, 22, is we need to calculate the bearing
22 capacity of the material that supports the nuclear
23 island, static and dynamic. We used the COL SSAR data
24 that was assembled to assist in doing that. That was
25 provided to the NRC.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also we provided a settlement calculation
2 or provided settlement estimations based on the soil
3 properties that were developed in COL. We also showed
4 that we provided our capacity, bearing capacity, to
5 the demand showing a significant safety margin. These
6 are the 22 items. Are there any other questions?
7 Here again, this is only supposed to be a five to 10-
8 minute presentation.

9 MR. DAVIS: Next we are going to cover our
10 emergency planning and we are going to have Ted
11 Amundson, our consultant, come in and present this
12 information for us.

13 MR. AMUNDSON: Good morning. I'm Ted
14 Amundson. I'm with EP Consulting. I've been working
15 with Southern Nuclear for the last several years
16 preparing the proposed emergency plan for Vogtle Units
17 3 and 4 which we plan to also roll in via the site
18 plan encompassing all four units.

19 The SER with open items in the area of
20 emergency planning contained 13 open items and I'll
21 briefly discuss the resolution of those open items.
22 There were five open items related to the ITAAC that
23 we had proposed and had proposed for Units 3 and 4.

24 Just a quick characterization of those
25 open items, there was one ITAAC open item related to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Unit 4 procedures. We had proposed that we provide
2 procedures in an ITAAC. That would be our
3 implementing procedure, emergency implementing
4 procedures.

5 We had proposed that we would provide
6 those along with Unit 3's ITAAC. The staff pointed
7 out that there might be some differences in the
8 procedures once we incorporated Unit 4 so we added a
9 new ITAAC, a Unit 4 ITAAC, to include those procedures
10 at that time also.

11 There was a couple of items related to
12 corrections making sure we lined up with the
13 appropriate guidance correctly. We made those
14 corrections. We had also a couple of issues related
15 to the detail of the acceptance criteria particularly
16 in the emergency plan exercise that we will be
17 conducting.

18 We made those changes. Also we clarified
19 that we would also be running an exercise, a graded
20 exercise, for both Units 3 and 4. That will be two
21 separate exercises, albeit the exercise for Unit 4
22 will be limited in scope because many of the issues
23 will be properly characterized during the Unit 3
24 ITAAC.

25 We also had three items related to details

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the emergency plan. For example, at the time that
2 we responded to RAIs we had not confirmed that a new
3 school that's located in Berk County had been
4 corporately characterized into the Berk County plan so
5 we provided that information at the time of the open
6 items and were able to close that item. That private
7 school had been corporately documented and taken care
8 of in the Berk County plant.

9 There were several issues related to
10 clarification of the table B-1, the staffing plan
11 table, emergency plan staffing plan table that we had
12 proposed. We continue to work with the staff and they
13 were able to close those items out during the open
14 item resolution period.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm not sure where this
16 question fits in with this part from the staff
17 augmentation. There was a discussion about the 60
18 minutes versus 90 minutes.

19 MR. AMUNDSON: We had proposed to clarify
20 that as a 75-minute augmentation time. That would be
21 to clarify including the time it would take to notify
22 the staff and then the time they would have to
23 respond. After further discussions with the staff we
24 basically went back to what we have in the existing
25 Unit 1 and 2 which is the 60 minute response time.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That will probably be subject to further analysis at
2 some time in the future but for now we are committing
3 to the 60 minutes.

4 MEMBER RAY: Have you considered an
5 emergency at more than one unit at the same time?

6 MR. AMUNDSON: That is always basically
7 built into your emergency planning to some extent.
8 For example, if you have a site-level emergency, high
9 wind or so on, that impacts the whole site.

10 MEMBER RAY: Well, we were just talking
11 about a seismic event, for example, more than one unit
12 speaking of staffing here. Loss of on-site power, for
13 example, that would affect all units. I'm just asking
14 whether the emergency planning that you dealt with so
15 excessively has looked at an emergency of more than
16 one unit at the same time.

17 MR. AMUNDSON: Well, again, we are basing
18 the plan as a site plan. For example, the staff
19 augmentation, there is separate staff augmentation for
20 Units 1 and 2 and Units 3 and 4. If you look at the
21 staff augmentation we have enough staff to staff an
22 accident at Units 1 and 2 at the same time that we
23 have an accident at 3 and 4.

24 MEMBER RAY: In other words, talk about a
25 new operating facility, I think, being --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AMUNDSON: Technical support center?

2 MEMBER RAY: -- technical support center.

3 It would surprise me that you had the capacity to
4 deal with simultaneous emergencies at more than one
5 unit that is centralized.

6 MR. AMUNDSON: Actually you do have that
7 capability because you have the information pulling in
8 from all the units into one central location. It is a
9 large facility and has ample size and equipment to
10 handle events of more than 1 unit at a time.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: Are you utilizing the
12 same people for Unit 1 and 2 issue as you are for 3
13 and 4 or do you have different people lined up?

14 MR. AMUNDSON: I don't think we've worked
15 out all of the details on who is going to be on the
16 duty teams but certainly you have to look at the
17 training and qualification for all members of the duty
18 team. There certainly will be different training and
19 qualification requirements for Units 1 and 2 versus
20 Units 3 and 4, for example, because the EAL structure
21 is somewhat different, or will be somewhat different.

22 You will probably have sufficient duty
23 teams when you are putting that all together. You
24 will put duty teams together that will handle the
25 emergency on either unit, or both units, both sets of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 units.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: I believe I did see there
3 were some ITAACs to cover this COL stage for the
4 staffing and the requirements there.

5 MR. AMUNDSON: When you run your drill and
6 exercise, or when you run drills and your exercises,
7 one of the things you will verify is that you are able
8 to meet your staffing requirements. That is correct.

9 Then to continue, there were also several
10 questions, open items related to the evacuation time
11 estimate study. For example, there was one issue
12 related to how we were going to move people with
13 special needs. We provided additional information for
14 that particular question. There were some questions
15 related to the populations that we might expect to
16 see, key populations in a wildlife management area in
17 the emergency planning zone.

18 We provided that information. We verified
19 that the state and local organizations who had
20 reviewed the ETE and determined its impact on their
21 plans. We also verified that our dose protection
22 software had been appropriate reviewed to see if there
23 were any impacts on that software based on the results
24 of the ETE study. Those items were all closed.

25 There is one open item related to EALs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have not yet as an industry completed all of the
2 work on EALs for advanced light water reactors. As a
3 result of that particular open item we ended up with
4 several permit conditions. Basically there are three
5 sets of two permit conditions related to EALs.

6 That is, there are three separate permit
7 conditions. Each permit condition has 1 and 2 for
8 both units, one for Unit 3 and one for Unit 4 so you
9 end up with six permit conditions. I'll get into a
10 little bit of the detail on that in the next one.

11 There was also one permit condition
12 identified with the PSC location. We are proposing a
13 common TSC for the site. The AP1000 DCD specifies the
14 location of the TSC as being located inside the power
15 block so we are carrying a permit condition to address
16 that particular issue.

17 Go to the next slide. Breaking down the
18 permit conditions. If you read the ASER there are
19 actually seven permit conditions that the way the
20 numbering scheme goes they begin with No. 2 through 8.

21 EALs 2 and 3, permit conditions related to EALs 2 and
22 3 basically we had committed to preparing EALs in
23 accordance with a proposed NEI guideline NEI 07-01,
24 which is EALs for advanced light water reactors,
25 passive advanced light water reactors. Once that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endorsed then we have a permit condition that says
2 that we will be revising our EAL structure to meet the
3 latest version of NEI or the endorsed version of NEI
4 07-01.

5 Permit conditions 4 and 5 address the
6 issue that there are certain design details related to
7 the AP1000 that at this time are not yet fully
8 complete. For example, the rad monitor vendor has not
9 been selected. Until we select the rad monitor vendor
10 we won't have the response curve that we can use in
11 our calculations to determine the set points for
12 various rad monitors that we then would use as an EAL
13 level for responding to particular emergencies.

14 Further conditions 6 and 7 are related to
15 also the notion that there may be certain site-
16 specific issues that will not necessarily be resolved,
17 or cannot be resolved at this point anyway, and we
18 will have to resolve those issues at a later date.

19 The point is that we will be converting
20 these permit conditions to COL license conditions as
21 part of the COL process. We are awaiting RAIs from
22 the staff and once those RAIs come in we will then
23 begin the process of revising those COL applications
24 to include the appropriate permit license conditions.

25 The permit condition related to the TSC

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 after discussions with the staff we believe we will be
2 able to resolve during the COL phase of the
3 application and that permit condition we expect will
4 be resolved and will not require a license condition
5 going forward.

6 That's a quick summary of where we are
7 with emergency preparedness. Any questions?

8 MR. DAVIS: Thank you. With that I'll
9 kind of wrap it up and talk a little bit about LWA and
10 pre-construction activities, just how they were
11 included in the application and some of the scope and
12 schedule.

13 Basically our initial submittal of the ESP
14 application did include an LWA request under the old
15 rule and basically those were in LWA 1 which covers
16 the things typically considered pre-construction under
17 the new rule. A lot of the site preparation
18 activities we had asked for under the old rule.

19 Through the process at Rev 2 of the
20 application we actually added an LWA-2 which is for
21 safety related work. We included that in our
22 application along with additional information to
23 support that analysis but there was no unresolved
24 unreviewed safety issue to allow us to proceed forward
25 with that. Then after the rule came out, the revised

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 LWA rule, we updated the ESP application in our Rev 3
2 to conform to the new rule so we have an LWA for the
3 safety related activities.

4 Basically this is just like a high-level
5 schedule that describes some of the preconstruction
6 activities and LWA activities. We have three key
7 milestones kind of planned around. No. 1 for us is
8 the PSC includes construction and allows us to go
9 forward and pay for it. That's a real key milestone
10 for us.

11 The second milestone is the ESP approval.

12 Of course, we need ESP approval on the LWA to proceed
13 forward with certain activities that we've requested.

14 It's all focused towards the final milestone where we
15 achieve our COL permit, our license which allows us to
16 pour concrete.

17 If you look at it, we actually have
18 started some preconstruction activities already, some
19 demolition, stormwater control, removal of old slabs,
20 buildings that are in the footprint of where 3 and 4
21 are going. We've already started doing a few of those
22 preconstruction activities. We have some trailers on
23 site for the construction personnel.

24 Basically we are looking at the middle of
25 '09. After we have PSA approval we will begin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 excavation. As I said, we have several million cubic
2 yards of backfill -- I mean, fill material to remove.

3 It's going to take us about six months to actually
4 dig the hole. If you look at a plan view that we've
5 had in another presentation, you are looking at a
6 nine-acre area if you look at the surface area of how
7 big our hole is going to be. The outside perimeter of
8 our hole covers like a nine-acre area. It's going to
9 be a very, very large area.

10 Once we get the hole dug the regulations
11 require us to notify the NRC to come out and we are
12 going to do some geological mapping. All the layers
13 that are exposed and there to observe as well as the
14 marl that we get down to we'll contact the NRC and
15 they will be on site to take a look at the geological
16 formation. Then we'll map those.

17 MR. HINZE: What is the length of the ramp
18 that you -- will you use a ramp?

19 MR. DAVIS: Yes.

20 MR. HINZE: How extensive will that be?

21 MR. DAVIS: That's a good question. Bob
22 or John, do you want to answer it? We are going to
23 have a two-to-one slope for the hole but then the ramp
24 is going to be -- I don't know what the grade is. Do
25 you know, John?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PREBULA: I believe --

2 CHAIR POWERS: Take the microphone. We
3 can't let you hide.

4 MR. PREBULA: My name is John Prebula.
5 I'm with Bechtel. The ramp in and out of the hole
6 would be two different slopes. As far as I know under
7 the current plans with Westinghouse and Shaw the ramp
8 end would be up 10 percent. The ramp out would be at
9 6 percent. Six percent at 90 feet deep is somewhere
10 on the order of 540 feet.

11 MR. HINZE: Will the bulk of that be the
12 same as the fill for the major hole?

13 MR. PREBULA: As of today it is, yes.

14 MR. DAVIS: We will achieve a 95 percent
15 compaction. We've been in discussion with the staff
16 on whether it has to meet the same criteria.

17 MR. HINZE: That's what I'm getting at,
18 right.

19 MR. DAVIS: As we analyzed in the
20 application, what we have committed to is if you
21 assume the warning ramps, the two-one slope, and from
22 the marl up it will all be the same material. We
23 haven't really committed to the ramp putting that
24 material in with the same criteria. I'm assuming we
25 could put in standard practice backfill. There's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regular industry for that because it's outside of the
2 zone of influence.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: You can have no structures
4 built on top of the ramp area.

5 MR. HINZE: Yes, but you don't want high
6 infiltration either on those ramps in the excavation
7 area. The groundwater problems.

8 MR. DAVIS: What Angelos mentioned earlier
9 we have modeled the planned contour after construction
10 and what type of surface we are going to have for the
11 gravel grass. Most of the area where the ramps are
12 coming in is going to be relatively flat. It's going
13 to be somewhat we may have roads and gravel areas.

14 MR. HINZE: But you don't want
15 infiltration pathways headed down towards the --

16 MR. DAVIS: The backfill material in the
17 ramps is going to be much more dense than the in situ
18 materials. I would hope that we are not introducing
19 anything in a piece. Basically you have six months of
20 excavation. In late '09 we will begin the backfill
21 operations at that point in time. We will be under
22 the LWA activities and we would have our ESP hopefully
23 followed by nine to support those activities.

24 Basically you have a little bit of our
25 year time period for the excavation from the bottom of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hole to the top of the hole. Once we put in about
2 50 feet of backfill material to reach the level of the
3 bottom of the nuclear island, we will again put in a
4 MSE wall which is a mechanically stabilized earth
5 wall. Actually, it's like a retaining wall. I've got
6 a couple of pictures. These walls will actually be
7 the outside form for the nuclear island.

8 Once we get the walls started we will
9 actually put in -- once in a while we will put a mud-
10 mat in and then we will apply -- we've asked for
11 permission or LWA for that. Then we will put a
12 waterproof membrane on that mudmat and starting up the
13 MSE walls. Once we have the waterproof membrane in
14 then we'll pour another mudmat on top of that to
15 protect it from construction activity above it. The
16 MSE wall and the backfill will continue on to the
17 early 2011 and as the wall comes up the backfill comes
18 up with it and then we will coat -- once we reach the
19 surface we'll coat the rest of the walls with
20 waterproof membrane.

21 MEMBER SHACK: And this is basically the
22 same construction you had at the other units?

23 MR. DAVIS: No, this is different.

24 MEMBER SHACK: This is different.

25 MR. DAVIS: Unit 1 and 2 actually the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 foundation levels of some buildings actually are built
2 on the marl. They are down that deep. Like your NCW
3 towers, your aux building, those are all built on the
4 marl themselves. Unit 3 and 4 no building structure
5 will be on marl. They will have at least 50 feet of
6 backfill to the first foundation level.

7 Other things in here just a couple of
8 things to show where we've been, the work been doing
9 and the mudmats. All of this is targeted to support
10 first concrete which hopefully if we get our COL late
11 2011 that will support the first concrete which is the
12 red bullet.

13 Basically what I thought I would do real
14 quick with the new rule what things are construction,
15 what are not considered. 10 CFR 50.10 has a
16 definition of what construction is not which
17 construction requires LWA. The activities in which we
18 are going to participate or pursue are kind of
19 included in some of this. We are already doing -- we
20 did the site excavation during activities based on the
21 LWA.

22 Right now we are currently clearly and
23 grading. We are putting in stormwater controls,
24 demolition of buildings in the 3, 4 footprint. We can
25 proceed with excavation as allowed by the application

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- I mean, allowed by the rule so we'll be digging a
2 hole. We don't need the LWA for that. The list
3 continues on on the next slide.

4 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. But you will have
5 your PSC when you --

6 MR. DAVIS: Right. We will be able to
7 recoup the money we are going to spend before we do
8 it. That is the plan. Several things that we will
9 put in as we are putting in the backfill that don't
10 necessarily require an LWA but they will go in after
11 we start the LWA activities like potable water system
12 will go in, our well water system will go in, sanitary
13 system will go in.

14 It will also be used -- certainly the
15 systems we are going to use during construction like
16 potable water for drinking, the water for your back
17 plant, things like that. Your sewage treatment
18 facility, your waste water treatment all are going to
19 go in during the construction time period and LWA.

20 Also, parts of those will be utilized for
21 operations as well. It will be the same system but a
22 little bit different configuration. The well and some
23 of the piping will actually be used during operations
24 as well.

25 Basically, you know, as we described

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before, we are going to be putting in the engineered
2 fill LWA. The reason is because of liquefactions
3 which Don explained. We'll dig down approximately 86
4 feet and then bring it back up. Controls with the QA
5 program, testing for the backfill. As we went through
6 the LWA review process -- I've got another slide
7 that's coming -- we developed ITAAC for the site,
8 specific engineering design of the backfill and the
9 water treatment.

10 Just an example. Once we get through with
11 the backfill we'll have pretty much a swimming pool.
12 We'll have while we're waiting on the COL to put their
13 first concrete in basically we have the retaining wall
14 which is an outside form for the nuclear island and
15 we'll have it waterproofed and we will be up to grade
16 before we get our COL. That's our goal to support
17 that concrete and advance our schedule as much as we
18 can to be ready for the COL.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: What's that wall made out
20 of again?

21 MR. DAVIS: I've got a couple of slides on
22 it. The MSE wall is a mechanically stabilized wall.
23 You drive down the expressway and you see a wall like
24 that, that's your mechanically stabilized wall.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: So those are concrete

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blocks?

2 MR. DAVIS: Panels.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Panels. Behind that is
4 the earth?

5 MR. DAVIS: There are structural straps
6 that hold it. As you bring your backfill up you're
7 putting the anchors in on the back of the panels and
8 then you backhoe up and keep putting more panels in
9 it.

10 MEMBER SHACK: How deep are those anchors?

11 MR. DAVIS: Forty feet back away from the
12 wall. We actually as part of our planning -- let me
13 back up here -- we actually did a little test pad
14 where we put in some of the panels. We got some just
15 to illustrate how our fill material would work with
16 these panels and using small equipment what type of
17 technique would we need to use adjacent to the walls
18 so that we didn't get displacement.

19 We did a test fill back in July of '08
20 just to illustrate that our material would work with
21 these panels and that we could control the location
22 and the compaction behind the wall. That was one of
23 our test pads, test applications that we did. The NRC
24 actually came down and did a site visit while we were
25 doing this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Is there any slope to
2 those things or are they just straight vertical
3 panels?

4 MR. DAVIS: They will be straight. We'll
5 use control. Since this is going to be the forms for
6 the outside of the building, you know, we'll control
7 it with survey and equipment. Actually we had the
8 manufacture expert there and there is a slight tilt
9 when you first put it in but as the backfill and stuff
10 there is a controlled amount so that we monitor that
11 it's going to be vertical.

12 MR. HINZE: How do you compact that behind
13 it?

14 MR. DAVIS: We have small vibratory
15 rollers that looks like a big lawn mower almost. We
16 put it in in smaller lifts. The big equipment you put
17 in six to eight-inch lifts. If you use the smaller
18 equipment, you know, we are going to develop a spec
19 based on the performance of the small equipment and
20 you'll put it in in smaller lift thicknesses to
21 achieve the same compaction and that was part of this
22 test program was to find out what small equipment to
23 bore.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Did you use that with
25 Units 1 and 2?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DAVIS: No, no. Since Unit 1 and 2
2 was down like the foundation of the marl Unit 1 and 2
3 used actually system help pitchathane which is almost
4 like wallpaper. It's pulled back and they applied it
5 to the side structure. Then they would add like a
6 styrofoam board, hard board they put against it to
7 protect it from the vibratory equipment.

8 We did use small equipment adjacent to the
9 building so we wouldn't damage it because we couldn't
10 get the heavy equipment within about four feet of it
11 so we used similar small equipment but it was a
12 different method. The panels we got here were
13 textured.

14 MEMBER SHACK: Those are the anchors in
15 that top picture coming back or is it just level
16 things?

17 MR. DAVIS: That's just the wood holding
18 it vertical. I don't have a really good picture of
19 one with the straps but it's a flat strap with ridges
20 on it and they lay it in and then you put the soil on
21 top of it and you compact it so it will hold it.

22 Here's an illustration of something you'll
23 see every day when you drive down the road.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's curved.

25 MR. DAVIS: That one is curved. We're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have a curve in ours too. It's not new
2 technology. It's something that is used commonly
3 every day so that was our plan to use something that
4 would work for us.

5 This is just a couple of illustrations of
6 the waterproof membrane we're going to put in. It's a
7 spray-on membrane. The reason we have an LWA, an
8 ITAAC with our LWA, this is something that wasn't
9 considered in the DCD.

10 It was prepared by the consortium of
11 Westinghouse and Shaw because they were looking for
12 something that was easier to do than what was
13 described in the DCD so we had a lot of questions with
14 the NRC. This is the membrane that we had come up
15 with that Shaw would like to use. It's a spray-on
16 elastomeric membrane based on methyl methacrylate
17 resins. I put that down because I didn't know exactly
18 what it was.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: How important is that? If
20 it tears or leaks later after you put in all your
21 foundation, is that a big deal? Is it a problem? Is
22 this a nice to do or is it the integrity of this --

23 MR. DAVIS: I don't believe that the
24 waterproof membrane is a safety related function for
25 the DCD design. Is that correct, Bill?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: It's a non-safety issue.

2 Excuse me.

3 MR. DAVIS: Bill LaPay with Westinghouse
4 is here to help us on some of our questions.

5 DR. LaPAY: Dr. LaPay, consultant to
6 Westinghouse. The waterproof membrane is a non-safety
7 item. The requirement says an ITAAC based on the
8 coefficient of friction that you must achieve that
9 you're going to discuss in the next slide.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: But as far as the
11 waterproofing characteristics, eventually it will
12 start to leak and is it important?

13 MR. DAVIS: The manufacturer gives it, I
14 believe, 100-year life. Is it critical for the Vogtle
15 side?

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, right.

17 MR. DAVIS: It is not really critical for
18 us. I mean, it's part of the design that you would
19 put it in. But for the Vogtle site our water table is
20 like 15 feet below the bottom of the slab. In effect
21 we are putting it in because it's required but does it
22 really affect the Vogtle site specifically from a
23 waterproofing issue? Not really.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: It's not really -- it's
25 nice to do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DAVIS: For us it's a nice to do. The
2 design, the DCD design is qualified for a water table
3 up to like two feet from the surface. It just so
4 happens the Vogtle site is 15 feet below the bottom of
5 the nuclear island.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: The membrane, where does
7 it go, just underneath the bottom?

8 MR. DAVIS: No, it will go up all the way
9 to the surface.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: All the way to the
11 surface.

12 MR. DAVIS: We'll have to have --

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Will that be right against
14 the walls of like the reactor building?

15 MR. DAVIS: The nuclear island? The MSE
16 walls are going to be the outside of our form. They
17 are going to be like remain-in-place forms. We will
18 spread it on the MSE wall.

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

20 MR. DAVIS: Then we are going to form up
21 the other side and put the rebar in and we will pour
22 against it so we'll pour against that membrane.

23 MR. DAVIS: That will be kind of between
24 two concrete --

25 MR. DAVIS: Sandwiched. I did cover this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of originally but our construction, some of the
2 spoils is going to go to the west side of the reactor
3 because there are some ravines of stuff but most of
4 our construction facilities and sport structures and
5 batch plants and stuff are going to be less of the new
6 Units 3 and 4.

7 Here are some of the ITAACs. The ITAACs
8 for us are site specific. Because we had site design
9 backfill and because we proposed a waterproof membrane
10 that was given in the DCD design. ITAACs were
11 proposed with the staff on what would be appropriate
12 level of assurance and an ITAAC that would be
13 acceptable for them.

14 Basically some of your earlier questions
15 were the placement. We have an ITAAC on the placement
16 testing as the backfill goes in to assure that it
17 achieves 95 percent so we'll be doing that. We'll
18 have to provide an ITAAC letter and support
19 documentation that verifies that we achieved this
20 compaction rate for our fill material.

21 In addition to that there was the design
22 criteria for 1,000 foot per second shear wave velocity
23 at the foundation level. The NRC was concerned that
24 even though we had testing and test fill and stuff
25 they felt like it was appropriate to have some as-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 built verification of that once the backfill was
2 completed.

3 We committed to an ITAAC. Once we
4 achieved the ground elevation with our backfill we'll
5 go in and run some shear wave velocity tests to
6 demonstrate that we did achieve the shear wave
7 velocity in that 40-foot depth and we achieved that
8 1,000 foot per second in our test pad so we have a lot
9 of confidence that we'll get it 40 feet in the actual
10 backfill for the units.

11 MR. HINZE: How is that going to be done,
12 Jim?

13 MR. DAVIS: The testing?

14 MR. HINZE: Yes.

15 MR. DAVIS: I can let Don kind of speak to
16 it.

17 MR. MOORE: Don Moore, Southern. The
18 initial testing will be done with SASW, spectral
19 analysis surface waves. There will be a backup test,
20 an additional test, possibly a seismic test just to
21 verify that they are given reasonable results.

22 MR. HINZE: So the cross-hull will be
23 based upon the results that you get from this?

24 MR. MOORE: There will be a confirmatory
25 test. It could be a seismic cross-hull test and maybe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something else but for right now the plans are that
2 the basic fundamental testing will be SASW.

3 MR. DAVIS: And then, as Bill mentioned
4 just a few minutes ago, we had proposed this new
5 waterproof membrane and because of the two mudmats
6 sandwiched with the waterproof membrane you introduce
7 a shear plane and the DCD requires that your
8 coefficient of friction between the nuclear island
9 base slab and your foundation whenever there is soil
10 rot be a .7 coefficient of friction.

11 Because you introduce that shear plane
12 between the two mudmats they were interested in how
13 that waterproof membrane material was going to meet
14 that criteria since we introduced that shear plane.
15 We have committed to an ITAAC to do some testing, get
16 the vendor that produces the waterproof membrane to do
17 a test to demonstrate that it will meet that .7
18 coefficient of friction. Those were the ITAAC
19 developed to support the LWA activity.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: Quick question on that
21 first ITAAC under Inspections and Tests it says,
22 "Required testing will be performed during placement
23 of the backfill materials."

24 MR. DAVIS: That's correct.

25 MEMBER MAYNARD: What is meant by required

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing? Is there a requirement already established
2 or will that be developed later? Required testing can
3 mean a couple different things.

4 MR. DAVIS: Part of the application was
5 the design of the engineered field and we proposed
6 certain criteria for the fill which one was a 95
7 percent compaction. The gradation will be within a
8 certain spectrum, the type of material that we use.
9 We said how often we would test it over so many lifts
10 and square feet you would run certain tests. This is
11 just to --

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: Okay. So that's already
13 documented.

14 MR. DAVIS: We kind of get a design spec
15 in the ESP application of the type of backfill that we
16 are going to put in and this is just an ITAAC that
17 goes along with it to demonstrate we met those.
18 Method design.

19 That's all I have. If you all have any
20 questions, I will be glad to answer them.

21 CHAIR POWERS: Stay close.

22 MR. DAVIS: We will.

23 CHAIR POWERS: What I'm going to do is
24 take a break. Before I take a break I've got some
25 assignments. We should actually review the SER and we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are about to hear about the SER. Then we have to
2 prepare a draft position for consideration by the full
3 Committee.

4 When we left this we had about 22 open
5 items in the seismic area which is really the
6 principal safety hazard. The Subcommittee and the
7 ACRS only review the matters related to safety in
8 respect to this SER. Most of these open items on the
9 seismic I think can be excused by saying they were
10 done and they are closed now.

11 Bill, I wonder if you could prepare us a
12 paragraph that says what needs to be said on those
13 open items? I think I want to explicitly outline in
14 the draft position to the Committee what was done on
15 characterizing the East Tennessee Seismic Zone and
16 what was done on defining the locations of the
17 Charleston seismic source. I think I want to just say
18 something in the letter explicitly what was done in
19 there.

20 I wonder if you could handle similarly for
21 the emergency plan. Again, most of that material I
22 think we can just say it was done. I'll leave to your
23 judgment if we need to explore for the whole Committee
24 anything explicitly about those. You might include in
25 there emergency action levels as well.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bill, if you need to advise me on what we
2 say about this Limited Work Authorization. I don't
3 have any explicit guidance on what the ACRS reviews
4 about the work authorizations here. Some relate to
5 safety and included the ITAAC. I don't know what
6 we're going to say.

7 My tendency is to say yeah, the staff has
8 granted them a Limited Work Authorization and we don't
9 have any objections to it. I think that is all we
10 need to say on this but I'll leave it to you to give
11 me some guidance on that. With that, why don't we
12 take a break until --

13 MEMBER RAY: Mr. Chairman, I didn't speak
14 quickly enough when there was a question as to whether
15 there is anything more. May I?

16 CHAIR POWERS: You definitely may.

17 MEMBER RAY: This is -- I want to phrase
18 this correctly so I don't lead us off into bunny
19 trails. I'm interested in the safety implications of
20 this concentration of generating resources tied into
21 the grid. In other words, the loss of off-site power
22 event. My question is in the ESP context what has the
23 applicant done, if anything, to address the issue of
24 the integration of this larger resource into the grid?

25 MR. DAVIS: Specifically for ESP that is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL question and we did not address that. ESP is more
2 is your site acceptable for the design you want to put
3 on the site. Loss of on-site power is not an
4 evaluation we would do at the ESP period.

5 MEMBER RAY: Let me just make a point. It
6 is site related in that the site is related to the
7 grid.

8 MR. DAVIS: That's correct.

9 MEMBER RAY: The integration of the site
10 into the grid seems to me is an issue that is related
11 to the site and not to the reactor itself. That's
12 just my opinion and that's why I asked the question.
13 I would certainly have anticipated addressing the
14 question of having this increased demand for off-site
15 power and this increased size resource in the grid as
16 part of the site consideration irrespective of the
17 reactor itself. That's what I would have done but
18 you've answered the question you haven't done it so
19 that's that.

20 MR. DAVIS: We have done it but it's just
21 not part of the ESP application and we have evaluated.
22 We did grids, stability analysis, and we know what
23 the plans are for additional transmission lines.

24 MEMBER RAY: That's not the question I'm
25 asking. I realize it's not part of the application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Can you tell me that you've done it? I guess the
2 answer is yes.

3 MR. DAVIS: Yes.

4 MEMBER RAY: Yes, you have.

5 MR. DAVIS: Yes. We have planned the new
6 transmission line and we have done a grid stability
7 analysis to support the new units but it's not part of
8 this --

9 MR. PIERCE: This is Chuck Pierce. That
10 is actually in Chapter 8 of the COL occupation so if
11 you went to occupation I think you would find what you
12 are looking for there.

13 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Well, I'll certainly
14 consult that. Thank you for that reference. I'm
15 really more into process space here now in which I am
16 concerned about site permitting without any
17 consideration of grid integration from the standpoint
18 of the safety implications of that. I would have
19 expected transmission interconnection to be part of
20 the site permitting.

21 CHAIR POWERS: I don't see any reason why
22 you could not prepare a draft position with respect to
23 that or how to amend the ESP process to include that
24 item. I mean, if you want to prepare the paragraph, I
25 don't see why you can't.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: It just seems to me the
2 inherent in site permitting to say how the hell are
3 you going to plug this into --

4 CHAIR POWERS: I understand.

5 CHAIR POWERS: Professor Apostolakis.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Perhaps it should not
7 be mentioned in the context of this year's --

8 MEMBER RAY: No, I'm not trying --

9 MR. DAVIS: It's not part of our site
10 evaluation but we had to --

11 CHAIR POWERS: You don't have to respond
12 to it.

13 MR. DAVIS: Just one site. We had to do
14 that planning because part of the environmental report
15 is the environmental impacts of putting those
16 transmission lines in. We had to start that planning
17 process early. We had to know where it was going to
18 go, how it was going to tie in with this, and what the
19 environmental impacts are.

20 MEMBER RAY: Well, I didn't want to get
21 into the environmental part but I was sure you had
22 done it. I'm concerned only about the safety
23 implications.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: The first thing you do is
25 transmission and capacity planning. That's where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea of building the plant comes from.

2 MR. DAVIS: If we couldn't justify that we
3 needed the plant, we wouldn't be getting our PSE
4 certification. We have load projections for Georgia
5 Power Plant which provides the need.

6 MEMBER RAY: You don't need to tell me but
7 I'm really just trying to dig at this little piece
8 which is the loss of off-site power and ultimately is
9 the emergency power resources adequate for the
10 conditions that you expect once the plant is
11 operating. That's basically where I'm coming from.

12 MR. DAVIS: That is addressed in our COL
13 application.

14 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Thank you.

15 CHAIR POWERS: We will take a break until
16 five of.

17 (Whereupon, at 10:40 a.m. off the record
18 until 10:58 a.m.)

19 CHAIR POWERS: Let's come back into
20 session. On consultation with the Chairman of the
21 ACRS we believe that with respect to the LWA that our
22 obligation to the full Committee is to ensure that
23 sufficient ITAACs have been identified, that this
24 meets its safety requirements, the ITAACs have been
25 identified, and the acceptance criteria defined.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay? I think it's a fairly limited scope of
2 activity.

3 Okay. With that I will turn it over to
4 Christian and he will give us a quick tour on what the
5 staff found when they reviewed the licensee's
6 application and what were the important points in the
7 SER.

8 MR. ARAGUAS: Again, my name is Christian
9 Araguas and I am the lead project manager for the
10 safety review of the Vogtle ESP application. As you
11 well know, the purpose of today's meeting is to cover
12 two things.

13 First is the conclusions the staff drew
14 with respect to the review of the ESP application and
15 the second being the review of the LWA. What I wanted
16 to remind you guys, and I'm sure you're aware, is that
17 at the previous ACRS meeting we covered the findings
18 we had made with respect to any areas that didn't have
19 open items.

20 We didn't touch on anything with respect
21 to the LWA because we hadn't had enough time to make
22 any sort of conclusions with that. Our presentation
23 with respect to the LWA will be a bit more detailed.
24 When we talk about the ESP we are just focusing on the
25 closure of the open items. With that, we can address

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any questions the committee has.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. The strategy should
3 be you will have to go into a little more detail,
4 although I think the licensee did a pretty good job in
5 outlining what he's going to do. I think your
6 obligation is, "Okay, how do I define the things that
7 are pertinent to safety here?" If it's not clear, the
8 seismic issues are the focus of our attention here.

9 MR. ARAGUAS: I'm hoping we can address
10 those questions.

11 The next slide is just to cover the agenda
12 for the rest of the day. What we're going to do in
13 the morning time or now is just we're going to cover
14 the ESP aspects for the closure of the open items.
15 Then in the afternoon we'll go into, as I mentioned,
16 the LWA. What I'll cover as part of this presentation
17 we'll just go over really quickly the scheduled
18 milestones we've already met.

19 What's remaining I'll do a very high-level
20 summary of the application. You'll see it's pretty
21 similar to what you've already heard from Southern.
22 Then we'll go into resolution of the open items and
23 conclusions on the advanced SER. Again, in the
24 afternoon we'll discuss LWA. We'll talk about some of
25 the RAIs that were issued.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One thing to notice is with respect to how
2 we review the LWA for efficiency purposes we decided
3 not to go out and issue a supplemental SE. We thought
4 it would be more efficient to just incorporate another
5 round of RAIs and just close out any remaining issues
6 on a issue-by-issue basis until we came to resolution.

7 With that, I just wanted to touch on some
8 of the milestones. You recall the application came in
9 August 2006. The acceptance review took about a
10 month. We finished in September. With respect to the
11 inspections the staff conducted, any audits and RAIs
12 were all completed by April 2007. Again, the SER with
13 open items was issued August 2007. Of course, we met
14 in October of last year on that document.

15 We received the LWA two weeks prior to
16 issuance of the SER with open items and we issued all
17 RAIs by the July 2008 time frame and, of course, the
18 purpose of today's meeting. We issued the advanced
19 SER in November of this year.

20 So what's remaining? We have the full
21 Committee meeting tomorrow and then, of course, we are
22 expecting a letter from the ACRS with respect to
23 conclusions within a month's time frame. Following
24 that we will issue the final SE in February of 2009.
25 The ASLB has laid out its schedule for when it wants

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to conduct the contested and mandatory hearing. Those
2 will be conducted in March 2009 and then we expect a
3 decision in summer of '09 time frame.

4 MR. WIDMAYER: Sorry. The slides aren't
5 matching up with what I passed out.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: They don't match.

7 MR. ARAGUAS: Where is that they don't
8 match?

9 MEMBER MAYNARD: What I have here and what
10 you have up there are two different things.

11 MR. ARAGUAS: This is for Limited Work
12 Authorization request.

13 MR. ARAGUAS: Let me look on the table
14 there. It's the wrong handout.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: These are nice slides.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Let's go ahead. Most of
17 the Committee can read off the screen.

18 MR. ARAGUAS: All right. So a lot of
19 this, as I mentioned, you've already heard from
20 Southern so we'll try to move quickly so we can get to
21 the actual technical discussions. The proposed ESP
22 site is located in eastern Berk County and it is 26
23 miles southeast of Augusta, Georgia.

24 The site is adjacent to and west of the
25 existing Units 1 and 2. The applicant is Southern

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nuclear Operating Company and they are acting on
2 behalf of their four co-owners. Again, the
3 application is requesting a site approval for two
4 reactors.

5 To touch on this again, the ESP
6 application request site approval for the Westinghouse
7 AP1000 certified design. The request is for a term of
8 20 years. Something unique to this ESP as we've
9 talked about throughout the day is the fact that they
10 have asked for an LWA under the amended LWA rule that
11 was issued last year. Again, they've also asked for
12 complete integrated emergency plans and that is
13 another aspect of this application that is different
14 from the previous three.

15 This slide Southern had put up. It's just
16 the specific review areas that we focused on for the
17 early site permit. That includes the areas that were
18 additional to the LWA. You'll notice the areas where
19 it's bolded is where the open items were that we
20 planned to talk about today. As you can see, we have
21 one in meteorology, four in hydrology, we've got 22
22 and the bulk in seismic geology and the geotechnical
23 review. Then there were 13 in emergency planning.
24 There's a total of 40 and, again, all open items have
25 been closed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 With respect to the permit conditions,
2 there are nine permit conditions in the advanced SER.

3 That's seven different from the one we issued as part
4 of the SER open items. There are five COL action
5 items instead of the 19 that were proposed as part of
6 the SER with open items and just to touch on the
7 discrepancy there. We'll go into a little more detail
8 as part of later presentations. A lot of the COL
9 actions items we had did fall under the geotech area.

10 A lot of those were closed out with the receipt of
11 the LWA application or request.

12 Okay. The first open item we had was
13 dealing with meteorology and I'll just quickly read to
14 you the open item. The applicant provided
15 justification for using a 30-year period of record to
16 define the AP1000 maximum safety design temperatures.

17 Staff believes the temperature should be based on
18 100-year return interval. The basis for this
19 question, this open item, was for Southern to
20 establish the historical maximum temperature per the
21 General Design Criterion 2. The staff took a position
22 and felt that it was more conservative to actually
23 establish those values based on 100-year return than
24 what was used at the time which was a 30-year return.

25 CHAIR POWERS: The staff in making a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 judgment does not seem to recognize or place credence
2 on the idea of global warming. Is that true?

3 MR. ARAGUAS: Brad, do you want to answer
4 that?

5 MR. HARVEY: This is Brad Harvey with NRO.
6 The staff does recognize the phenomenon of global
7 warming at this point. I think we point out in the
8 SER that there is margin between what the site
9 characteristics are in terms of extreme temperatures
10 and wind speeds and so forth as compared to what
11 design parameters are for the AP1000 reactor design
12 that the applicant has chosen. We are sort of
13 recognizing that margin that exist there has
14 compensating for the potential affects of climate
15 change.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And how much margin is
17 there in terms of temperature?

18 MR. HARVEY: It depends on the parameter
19 but there is on average two or three degrees
20 fahrenheit between what the 100-year return periods
21 are and what the design is for.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just for perspective, what
23 was the maximum temperature for the 30-year return and
24 the 100-year return? Did it change at all?

25 MR. HARVEY: The 100-year return is 115

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degrees fahrenheit. Off of the top of my head I think
2 the 30-year was either 107 or 109 sticks out in my
3 mind.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: It made a --

5 MR. HARVEY: Come again?

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: It made a small
7 difference.

8 MR. HARVEY: Yeah.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Did you look at recent
10 trends?

11 MR. HARVEY: Yes, actually. The applicant
12 did a decent job with that in their write-up in the
13 SER. Basically there were higher temperatures in the
14 1930s than there have been more recently reported. If
15 you look at the last 60, 70 years that was actually
16 the highest temperatures in our region.

17 They looked also at where maximum
18 temperature had occurred, a number of regional
19 reporting meteorological stations. It's spread out
20 over several different decades so it doesn't appear to
21 be at least within that site region a trend that is
22 yet being observed.

23 CHAIR POWERS: We have global cooling
24 going on at this site.

25 MR. HARVEY: It's happening all over the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Thanks, Brad.

3 MR. ARAGUAS: And just to close out, the
4 applicant did respond and did provide the requested
5 temperature site characteristics based on a 100-year
6 return.

7 With that I will turn it over to our
8 hydrology experts to talk about how we closed out the
9 open items in that section.

10 MR. KINCAID: My name is Charles Kincaid.

11 I work at Pacific Northwest National Laboratory and a
12 consultant with the NRC, hydrologist, hydrogeologist.
13 What I'll go through are the open items. This first
14 slide basically shows three topic areas, 2.4.8, 9, and
15 11. These all rely on a single open item 2.4-1. It
16 basically noted that there would be some need for
17 safety-related water for initial filling and
18 occasional makeup purposes for the tanks that are
19 above the reactor.

20 In this regard the applicant had not
21 provided design parameters for these values and noted
22 explicitly where that water was coming from, that sort
23 of thing, so we have this open item. They have since
24 provided all that information. We discussed it and
25 basically there are two tanks both with 780,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gallons. It is to be supplied by groundwater. We've
2 looked at the groundwater capability that exist at the
3 site and noted that it's ample to do the initial
4 filling and the occasional makeup water.

5 Basically this is not a safety-related
6 external force of water. As you are aware, this
7 design does not require that during checkup. Closing
8 that open item, which that information did, really
9 closes out as it appears in both or all three of these
10 2.4.8, 2.4.9, 2.4.11.

11 On Groundwater open item 2.4-2. this open
12 item really dealt with coming to grips with and
13 developing an understanding of how the groundwater
14 level might change over time because of construction,
15 because of the new backfill, because of changes to the
16 surface configuration and the recharge. All these
17 things come into play in our question in creating this
18 open item.

19 What the applicant did, as you saw from
20 the presentation by Findikakis, they did some site
21 walk-down. They developed a more thorough
22 understanding of the water table aquifer. They
23 developed a model of that aquifer and subsequently
24 they tested it for post-construction conditions
25 looking at higher recharge rates, different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conductivities of material in the backfill material.

2 They provided that model to us. We
3 tortured it a bit more which you will see some results
4 of. Basically in our analysis what we did is we
5 looked at a fairly aggressive higher recharge rate of
6 half of the instant precipitation of 48 inches so 24
7 inches is the kind of infiltration that we applied.

8 Two, the power block and the cooling tower
9 area. We looked at lower hydrologic productivities in
10 the backfill. The normal value of geometric means of
11 the properties measured for Units 1 and 2 was 3.3 feet
12 per day. We used 1.3, the lowest measured value. We
13 looked at predicted max mode hydraulic and came to the
14 conclusion that even torturing the model we could get
15 to 176 but no higher. So we conclude basically that
16 this open item is answered.

17 Now, I've got a couple slides here. The
18 next one here you see this or something very close to
19 it was part of the early package you saw and it just
20 gives you the lay of the land and outline. Basically
21 there is a ridge on which 1 and 2 is constructed and 3
22 and 4 will be constructed and, as was noted, the flow
23 of the groundwater system is off of this ridge and
24 goes toward Mallard Pond to the north and to the south
25 it goes to various drainages including the Daniels

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Branch drainage to the southwest.

2 In this rather tortured look at the
3 problem that we did, we have taken the applicant's
4 model, installed it, tested it to make sure it was a
5 strong model with conversions and so on. The thing
6 that we did is we took the area where the power block
7 lies and that entire power block and the cooling tower
8 area was given this 24 inches precip or infiltration
9 per year. What we show then is it's true that the
10 bulk of the travel paths do release from this
11 perimeter set of node points and still go to the
12 Mallard Pond drainage.

13 There are a few that go off to the side
14 here. Basically the groundwater is going underneath
15 to Daniels Branch drainage. The groundwater table in
16 that area is below the strain bed so it's not a
17 depiction there. That actually the pathway the
18 groundwater would take.

19 I would note that the stream paths that
20 you see going towards the Savannah River directly you
21 saw it in the applicant's application where they had
22 applied in a very structured way the same kind of
23 infiltration rates on the Unit 22 and Units 3 and 4.
24 In this we have broken that. We put higher values on
25 3 and 4 to purposely try and stretch this model.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If one were actually putting together a
2 more rigorous model in this stretching mode that we've
3 done, we would put higher application rates, higher
4 infiltration rates on Units 1 and 2 and that would
5 block that flow to the Savannah River directly and the
6 water table aquifer.

7 This does show that with higher rates you
8 do get a preponderance of flow towards Mallard but you
9 do get a little signal saying it could go off towards
10 the Daniels Branch. That is important to know. The
11 other thing about this slide, and the reason I put
12 this slide in to show, it does demonstrate the higher
13 infiltration rate of 24 inches per year.

14 It does show the results when you go to a
15 lower conductivity and the insert shows these
16 pathways. It's the height of the water table that is
17 on this figure that you probably can't read. I can't
18 read it looking at it down here. This is the figure
19 that gave us the 176.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a quick question.
21 If I look at the applicant's cross-sectional drawing
22 of the plant site the marl layer above the level of
23 the Savannah River would not impede any influence of
24 infiltration from the Savannah River to affect the top
25 100 feet or so.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KINCAID: True, yeah.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: So I should just ignore
3 the fact that the Savannah River is there with respect
4 to water available somewhere near the surface at the
5 plant site?

6 MR. KINCAID: That's true. It doesn't
7 play a role there. The Savannah River is inter-
8 related with the deep aquifer system which we do look
9 at that on the environment side. It does inter-relate
10 with that aquifer system and the deep production wells
11 that produce water for the plant but that is not a
12 safety issue.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. If you go down the
14 Savannah River you can see this layer up on the
15 hillside.

16 MR. KINCAID: If you do the boat tour and
17 go up the river along the shoreline it's evident that
18 you've got this blue marl, yeah.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

20 MR. HINZE: While you are stopped here for
21 a moment let me ask you I was interested in how the
22 modeling that was done for 1 and 2 compares in terms
23 of the results of the modeling as well as the
24 hydrologic properties that are being used with this
25 model. Have you made any comparisons?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KINCAID: Well, No. 1, I don't believe
2 there was any modeling done for 1 and 2. I might be
3 wrong on that but that's my feeling. We did --

4 MR. HINZE: Certainly they have hydrologic
5 properties.

6 MR. KINCAID: Yes, and they have water
7 table information and, indeed, some of the additional
8 data that we looked at as well as the applicant
9 looking back in time was the presite condition
10 monitoring from the mid-'70s through the construction
11 period and dewatering period. All that data was
12 reviewed to see what made sense here.

13 In Unit 1 and 2 FSAR it is a pathway from
14 Unit 1 and 2 to Mallard Pond. It is their pathway at
15 that time as well. I believe that is their pathway
16 today. The topography of the site plays a strong role
17 in the high point in this system. Today the high
18 point, well, we've got this graphic up. This presents
19 a future condition but it's not all that far away from
20 present day condition. The high water table is
21 actually beneath the proposed Units 3 and 4 cooling
22 towers so it's in this immediate vicinity.

23 MR. HINZE: Is that being enhanced by this
24 24-inch infiltration rate?

25 MR. KINCAID: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINZE: Is that realistic, Charles?

2 MR. KINCAID: Is 24 realistic?

3 MR. HINZE: This is now being used for 1
4 and 2. Right?

5 MR. KINCAID: True. Well, they did use 14
6 or 16. Just nod if I'm -- yeah, somewhere in there.
7 They did use a pretty aggressive infiltration rate.
8 We chose a half largely as a result of work done for
9 the NRC in studying infiltration rates and how it can
10 be moderated by vegetation. Much of this work was
11 done for low-level waste disposal sites. A half is
12 kind of rather a large value. It's on the higher end
13 of what is possible.

14 MR. HINZE: This is totally estimated.
15 There are no lysimeter measurements or any types of
16 measurements of infiltration?

17 MR. KINCAID: There are and those that
18 involve gravel. Basically beneath the cooling towers
19 you are likely to have a vegetation-free surface. You
20 are likely to have a material like a gravel that
21 allows infiltration. We looked at that as typical of
22 what you might see from a lysimeter with gravels and
23 no vegetation which had been studied in Hanford and
24 elsewhere, even the Savannah River site. These data
25 support the idea of a third to a half. A half is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit aggressive but a third to a half.

2 MR. HINZE: Okay. So this is not an
3 amplified gravel.

4 MR. KINCAID: Not terribly. Not terribly.
5 I would note also that we did --

6 MR. HINZE: What kind of uncertainties
7 would you put on it?

8 MR. KINCAID: Well, I think a half is at
9 the extreme so if you wanted to put a range on it, the
10 range might go from maybe a quarter up to a half and
11 the analysis that the applicant provided has a value
12 in between those and we took more of the extreme value
13 to test it more thoroughly perhaps.

14 I would note that it is pretty aggressive
15 to put that kind of infiltration rate on the power
16 block. It may be more appropriate to put it like we
17 did on the cooling tower. That is also supporting the
18 idea that the high will remain in this area and
19 perhaps block anything moving from the power block
20 area in this direction.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: How about the other way
22 around? Let's say you had extended droughts and the
23 infiltration rate was much, much lower than current
24 values. Does that change your conclusions at all
25 about where the water will go?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KINCAID: Not really. The topography
2 plays a dominant role here as well as the infiltration
3 rate.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Which it's sensitive to.

5 MR. KINCAID: Yeah. Actually the area has
6 been going through a bit of drought recently and the
7 water tables as measured for the ESP and site
8 investigation demonstrate this high at the cooling
9 tower area presently. I don't see that changing.
10 Historically if you go back in time to the pre-site
11 conditions you see it's on the very edge of what they
12 monitored in those days but you can see that the
13 higher values are out on this ridge in this area.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: For all these cases the
15 water table was always below the bottom of the
16 structures?

17 MR. KINCAID: The base of the structures
18 is 180.5, so 180 basically. We tortured it and got it
19 up to 176. The DCD allows you to go to 218 so we have
20 really laid the foundation for, you know, if perchance
21 in the future if the water table goes above 165 within
22 the site, we have laid the foundation for having done
23 the analysis that allows the NRC to say it's fine to
24 218.

25 MR. HINZE: What is that high gradient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extending northeast across the area?

2 MR. KINCAID: That is a function of marl
3 largely. The marl system -- basically there is a
4 ravine where you see the Mallard here.

5 MR. HINZE: Yes.

6 MR. ARAGUAS: Do you have a laser pointer?

7 MR. KINCAID: That would be great. This
8 area here is a ravine and underneath that ravine the
9 topography of the marl itself breaks off pretty
10 sharply and the water table breaks off with it and
11 heads down into that ravine.

12 MR. HINZE: So there is actual flexure
13 there on the marl? The marl is --

14 MR. KINCAID: It's not essentially flat,
15 no.

16 MR. HINZE: Does it have that steep of a
17 gradient? How steep of a gradient does it have?

18 MR. KINCAID: I don't have the map.

19 MR. HINZE: That looks like a pretty steep
20 gradient on that water table there.

21 MR. KINCAID: That's realistic. The marl
22 itself may be more subdued in its breakoff but it
23 mirrors that pretty well.

24 MR. HINZE: Could the Utley limestone be
25 entering into this at all?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KINCAID: Into the marl situation?

2 No.

3 Right in this vicinity in order for this model to
4 function real well, or as well as it does, this
5 vicinity right here was assigned a very high hydraulic
6 conductivity consistent with the existence of what is
7 called Utley Spring which is -- for Mallard Pond. The
8 variability and conductivity, there are values up in
9 here assigned but there is a very high value had to be
10 assigned in this vicinity in order to get the model to
11 respond correctly.

12 MR. HINZE: Thanks very much.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: And the overall flow
14 gradient is generally to the east?

15 MR. KINCAID: For this aquifer, for the
16 other table aquifer that we are most concerned with
17 here, north is in this direction. The flow is
18 basically off of this ridge to the north and around
19 through the ravine there. As you can see here there
20 are some values, some pathways that move towards the
21 west. Very little of this -- I mean, I think even
22 Unit 1 and 2 the movement of groundwater is actually
23 back in this direction.

24 This actually lays a bit of foundation for
25 the next couple of open items. This next one dealt

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with whether or not the applicant had looked at a
2 sufficient number of pathways. We left the SER with
3 open items and moved towards where we are today, they
4 had provided data and the groundwater model that we
5 discussed. They have done post-construction analyses
6 as have we. Basically we found that their analysis is
7 complete with respect to the data and the model of
8 those pathways.

9 The Mallard Pond drainage pathway was
10 confirmed by the NRC staff as being the most likely of
11 pathways. We did show in what I just discussed that
12 there are some potential for a Daniels Branch drainage
13 as well. This is plausible. We would say it's
14 unlikely.

15 In order to make it at all possible you
16 have to incorporate the ideas of uncertainty and
17 spacial variability in the material properties and the
18 spacial variability of recharge rates. As a result we
19 don't show today in that analysis I just showed that
20 there is introduce by this drain.

21 But it wouldn't take much, perhaps, in
22 spacial variability and conductivity and recharge
23 rates for the pathways that do move in that direction,
24 albeit in a tortured model. It did move in that
25 direction to actually go to the Daniels Branch to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intercepted by the stream and move off in that
2 direction so we do look at that further.

3 MR. HINZE: Is that because we don't have
4 enough information?

5 MR. KINCAID: And likely will not. I
6 mean, you are asking for a fairly highly resolved
7 sampling program. I think it's always going to be a
8 bit uncertain in our minds whether or not it goes in
9 that direction or could go in that direction. It
10 certainly moves at these higher infiltration rates
11 that we put on the model, the 24-inch per year. It
12 did move in that direction.

13 It did move beneath it. Of course, the
14 water table was lower and below the stream bed at that
15 point. If you move down the ravine a bit farther, and
16 not too much farther, you do intercept the stream so
17 it's just a matter of what kind of spacial variability
18 there might be in those locales.

19 MR. HINZE: Or down-cutting the stream
20 itself.

21 MR. KINCAID: Pardon?

22 MR. HINZE: Or down-cutting of the stream
23 itself. Erosion?

24 MR. KINCAID: Yeah. There is actually --
25 they actually call that stream portion that we went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beneath the Grand Canyon because it's no unique. It
2 appears to be stable at this point. I would note that
3 we did look at other pathways as a result of this. We
4 looked at the tertiary pathway. We looked at the
5 pathway to the Savannah River and pathway to the
6 Debris Basin 1 so we did evaluate other pathways as
7 well.

8 We took the tertiary aquifer pathway a bit
9 farther even in the SER with open items and that is
10 actually been incorporated now. I just would note
11 that by looking at all these pathways, foundations of
12 release locations, feasible pathways, we now feel that
13 the open item is closed.

14 The next one, open item 2.4-4, the
15 applicant needs to specify the nearest point along
16 each potential pathway that may be accessible to the
17 public. In the site boundary there is an interesting
18 little quirk where the stream that flows out of
19 Mallard Pond range and through the Savannah River
20 actually crosses a boundary of the site and enters
21 into the Hancock Landing area and then leaves that and
22 goes back into the site.

23 It's the sort of thing you might miss in a
24 blink if you drove by it. It's a real situation. The
25 water, the stream itself, leaves their control and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then comes back into their control. We discussed that
2 with NRC staff and that point becomes the accessible
3 environment.

4 With all our further looks at Daniels
5 Branch as well, that stream leaves the site property
6 well in advance of the Savannah River so we did an
7 independent analysis that looked at the problem a bit
8 differently than the applicant. We looked at the
9 catchments of the Mallard Pond and Daniels Branch
10 drainages. We looked at monthly watershed runoff and
11 we derived from that the minimum watershed flow.

12 Now, to do that we looked at five
13 watersheds that are unregulated but monitored in the
14 region to gather our data and start gathering data on
15 the watershed runoff. And we looked at a 12-month
16 moving window through that dataset to determine the
17 minimum year, the minimum flow for a year to come up
18 with the values to use, the flood rates to use to see
19 if we were in compliance with 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix
20 B, Table 2.

21 We found that we were. There is more to
22 say about that. That is basically that in doing that
23 analysis we needed to take into account the absorption
24 that the applicant had put forward as minimum
25 absorption in both the backfill material and in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aquifer itself. That requires basically that you have
2 that absorption and we felt that to have that
3 absorption you've got to be able to demonstrate that
4 you don't have chelating agents present and taking
5 that absorption to Kd of zero.

6 So our conclusion is that the applicant
7 has clarified the site boundary and noted the stream
8 drain, the Mallard drainage, does leave the site. We
9 have also learned where the Daniels Branch drainage
10 leaves the site. The open item itself is closed but
11 this has led to a COL action item 2.4-1. It is stated
12 here that the NRC staff analysis demonstrated that a
13 release to the groundwater environment of a
14 radioactive liquid will meet the requirement.

15 However, use of a minimum distribution
16 coefficients in the analysis implies that no
17 chelating agents can be commingled with radioactive
18 liquid effluents. Therefore, the action item requires
19 that at COL or CP applicant confirmed that no
20 chelating agents be commingled with these radioactive
21 waste liquids and that such agents will not be used to
22 mitigate an accidental release.

23 Alternatively, we suggest that they could
24 have these experiments repeated with chelating agents
25 present and they could show that Kds are nonzero and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that with those nonzero Kds they do meet the
2 requirement. There's a couple of pathways here but we
3 felt that an action item was necessary to close this
4 out.

5 MR. HINZE: How much of a problem is that?

6 MR. KINCAID: There is literature that
7 when you add chelating agents to liquids, even
8 radioactive liquids, at DOE sites anyway, that you do
9 potentially ruin the Kd. You do get to where
10 competition for the absorption site is taken over by
11 the chelating agents and you are free to move

12 MR. HINZE: Good catch.

13 MR. KINCAID: It can be a problem.

14 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay. That concludes our
15 discussion on hydrology unless you have any further
16 questions.

17 MR. HINZE: I have a question. In reading
18 the document there is a discussion commonly of the
19 methodology that have been used by the applicant.
20 Quite commonly there is -- I'm doing it myself right
21 now, but the methodologies are generally acceptable.
22 I don't understand generally. Generally is not a very
23 definitive term and when I read the document I
24 couldn't understand whether there were exceptions to
25 that because generally, you know -- and are there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceptions then to what you have stated by using that
2 term generally?

3 MR. KINCAID: I would only be able to
4 answer that if I had the specifics in front of me. If
5 it was a statement such that the groundwater model
6 utilized MODFLOW is generally accepted. Yeah, in
7 terms of -- it depends on is it three dimensional. Is
8 the world three-dimensional that you are trying to
9 model and you are using a two-dimensional model, you
10 know, those kinds of things.

11 MR. HINZE: It wasn't just with MODFLOW.
12 This was -- I noticed this as I went through that this
13 term generally was reappearing. All I would ask is
14 that you go back and you look at this document. Do a
15 search on generally. If you can exclude generally,
16 your document will be much improved in my view.

17 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It might change the
18 meaning.

19 MR. HINZE: Sorry?

20 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It might change the
21 meaning of the sentence. There is generally
22 acceptable and then you make it is acceptable. If a
23 methodology is a general methodology, this means that
24 there are some -- there may be some exceptions.

25 MR. HINZE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And I'm concerned
2 about that.

3 MR. ARAGUAS: We'll take a look at the
4 document. With that we'll jump to the Section 2.5
5 discussion which is the geology, seismology and
6 geotechnical engineering. With that I would ask for
7 the presenters to step up.

8 MS. GONZALEZ: I'm Sarah Gonzalez. I'm a
9 seismologist and I was one of the technical reviewers
10 for Section 2.5. If you go to the next slide, you'll
11 see a list of all the technical reviewers that were
12 also involved. There are quite a few of us.

13 Next slide. Section 2.5 of the Vogtle SER
14 with open items was issues with a total of 22 open
15 items and 12 COL action items. All of the open items
16 and COL action items were resolved. This presentation
17 is going to focus on the resolution of the significant
18 open items, the ones pretty much we're going to talk
19 about how the ones -- how the open items that we
20 discussed at last year's ACRS meeting were resolved.

21 MEMBER MAYNARD: Sarah, your papers are
22 hitting the microphone.

23 MS. GONZALEZ: Oh, thanks. Okay. So for
24 Section 2.5.2, vibratory ground motion, that will be
25 presented by myself and Laurel Bauer. We're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about three of the significant open items. They
2 were the Dames & Moore Mmax and probability of
3 activity, the Eastern Tennessee seismic zone, and the
4 Charleston seismic source update.

5 For Section 2.5.3 surface faulting, which
6 will be presented by Laurel Bauer, it's going to focus
7 on the open item related to the injected sand dikes.
8 Section 2.5.4 originally Jim George was going to be
9 presenting this section, although unfortunately he has
10 been out for the past few days. He's been ill so I'm
11 going to take over the presentation but he's going to
12 be here to answer questions. Carl Constantino, a
13 consultant for us, will also be here to answer
14 questions.

15 We are going to talk about several open
16 items related to Section 2.5.4. There are quite a few
17 open items related to a limited number of borings and
18 tests to characterize the static properties of the
19 load-bearing layers at the site. There was an open
20 item on the limited number of shear wave velocity
21 measurements. There was also an absence of lab tests
22 to determine the soil dynamic properties. That was
23 also an open item. We will also briefly mention how
24 the 12 COL action items were resolved.

25 The first open item for Section 2.5.2 is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 related to the Dames and Moore seismic source zone
2 Mmax and probability of activity. The issue was with
3 this open item that Dames and Moore EPRI-SOG team
4 assigned very low weights and very low probability --
5 sorry. They assigned very low weights for larger Mmax
6 values and low probabilities of activity to two of
7 their seismic source zones. The results was that the
8 Dames and Moore hazard curves did not adequately
9 characterize the regional seismic hazard at the Vogtle
10 site.

11 To resolve this the applicant determined
12 that the contribution from the Dames and Moore team
13 was insignificant at the Vogtle site. Basically what
14 they did was they removed the Dames and Moore hazard
15 input from the calculation and the result was that the
16 hazard curve only increased by less than 5 percent, a
17 very small increase.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So when the issue was
19 formulated somebody disagreed with the weights that
20 Dames and Moore assigned. On what basis?

21 MS. GONZALEZ: Well, compared to the other
22 EPRI teams as well as more recent seismic hazard
23 calculations the Dames and Moore team characterized
24 the probability of activity in a way that was a lot
25 different from these recent studies and the other EPRI

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 teams. Basically they said that for the host source
2 zone that includes the Vogtle site they assigned it --
3 they stated that there was only a 26 percent
4 probability that earthquakes above a magnitude 5 could
5 occur in this region. That was --

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So the issue was that
7 it was inconsistent with other people?

8 MS. GONZALEZ: Yes.

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Did they give any
10 arguments why they felt that way?

11 MS. GONZALEZ: It was more of just their
12 interpretation, although it was just wasn't really --
13 it was just inconsistent with the other teams and
14 generally what other more recent studies have done for
15 the site.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: For this type of study
17 the fact that they are a little bit of an outlier does
18 that mean that they're wrong?

19 CHAIR POWERS: I think we explored this
20 rather thoroughly in our first examination and the
21 problem was we couldn't understand why they have done
22 what they've done. That is not a case of being a
23 contributor. You couldn't tell where they had come up
24 with it. I mean, they are more than a magnitude
25 office in some areas with respect to every other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 study. It raised a question.

2 MR. HINZE: I think each team had to
3 define its assumptions upon which it made its
4 decisions.

5 CHAIR POWERS: You have read the material
6 as well as I have.

7 MR. HINZE: I was a member of one of the
8 teams so I kind of remember that and you had to come
9 up with those assumptions. I think Dames and Moore --
10 I think the way to handle this is to look at Dames and
11 Moore's assumptions. I think that is what you've done
12 and found that there is reason to question them.

13 MS. GONZALEZ: Yes. If you go to the next
14 slide this --

15 MR. HINZE: While we are interrupted, we
16 talk about the Eastern Tennessee seismic zone, the
17 Charleston seismic zone as the two major seismic zones
18 in the 320 kilometer radius. When you look at the map
19 of the area, what you find is that the radius reaches
20 out to the edge of the continental shelf where you
21 have the continental margin.

22 My recollection is that Basham and Adams
23 with the Canadian seismologists made some studies
24 associated with the Grand Banks earthquake of 1929 and
25 the whole problem of the seismicity of the continental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin, particularly in the Gulf of St. Lawrence area
2 because of putting up of the petroleum, the oil and
3 gas power.

4 They came up with that this should be
5 considered a seismic zone and that it was possible to
6 have earthquakes up to the order of magnitude 7. That
7 is the same margin of the continent that we have down
8 in the Georgia bight. It occurred to me as I looked
9 at this, not last fall but recently, that maybe we
10 should be giving some consideration to this as a
11 seismic zone.

12 I was wondering if you and your colleagues
13 have looked at what might be the earthquake that would
14 not be the maximum earthquake that could occur on that
15 that would not be detected. Therefore, we have no
16 earthquakes along the Georgia margin of the
17 continental crest.

18 What would be the maximum earthquake that
19 could occur there that we would not see? Maybe that
20 is a double negative but you understand where I'm
21 coming from. What is the detectability? Therefore,
22 perhaps this is a seismic zone and we are dealing with
23 magnitudes that are of the order of magnitude of 4 or
24 less from the historical standpoint and we're not
25 seeing them because they are out there in the ocean.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUNSON: If I could perhaps -- this is
2 Cliff Munson, branch chief of the Geosciences Branch.

3 If you look at the updated Charleston source model,
4 this doesn't directly answer your question but they
5 did extend one of the source zones pretty far out.

6 MR. HINZE: But that was just Grand Banks
7 faulting out there.

8 MR. MUNSON: Is your question more along
9 the lines of what paleoliquefaction features would we
10 see from something like that?

11 MR. HINZE: Historical seismicity because
12 certainly when you establish a seismic source the
13 first thing is the seismicity.

14 MR. MUNSON: Okay.

15 MR. HINZE: Maybe we're not seeing the
16 seismicity. I agree the probability has to be
17 extremely low but I want to be certain that we are
18 capturing all the possible seismic source zones, or at
19 least we are considering all of the potential seismic
20 source zones.

21 MR. MUNSON: I would have to say from a
22 process standpoint we approved the EPRI-SOG models as
23 a starting point for the hazard studies. Going
24 forward we look at new information that would indicate
25 that those models might be out of date. To date I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't heard what you are postulating as a
2 possibility so that wasn't something we considered for
3 this ESP.

4 MR. HINZE: I understand, Cliff. You're
5 right. I just wanted to raise this as something that
6 we might consider if you are starting with EPRI-SOG.
7 I know that the model that we worked with was a
8 northwesterly extending which is now ridiculous
9 considering the Bowman area whether it extended into
10 the ocean along Ben Sykes' fractures that are across
11 the continental margin. That was incorporated to a
12 degree in that SOG model. Do you have any feel for
13 what kind of magnitude earthquakes would have to --
14 that could occur up there that we wouldn't detect?

15 MS. GONZALEZ: Is this the Helena Banks
16 fault?

17 MR. HINZE: No. I'm talking about the
18 continental margin.

19 MS. GONZALEZ: Okay.

20 MR. HINZE: The continental slope margin.

21 MR. MUNSON: We would have to get back to
22 you on that.

23 MR. HINZE: You know, you're getting into
24 the highly extended zone that Russ --

25 MR. MUNSON: Yeah, I'll make a note of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that and we can talk later.

2 MR. HINZE: Thank you, Sarah.

3 MS. GONZALEZ: Okay. This figure just
4 shows the 10-Hz total mean hazard curve. This is the
5 screen curve is the total hazard and the dark blue
6 curve --

7 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: I can't see anything.

8 MS. GONZALEZ: You can't see anything?
9 Can you see this?

10 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: It's very small
11 blocks. Can you use a cursor? Oh, no. You can't.

12 MS. GONZALEZ: Okay. The green curve is
13 the total hazard and the dark blue curves are the five
14 other EPRI teams total hazard curve. This red curve
15 is the Dames and Moore hazard curve. You can see it's
16 quite a lot lower than the other teams. This light
17 blue curve is the Charleston seismic source hazard.

18 The total hazard at the site is determined
19 by averaging the six EPRI teams and adding in the
20 Charleston zone, what the applicant did to show that
21 the Dames and Moore team, you know, removing it was
22 insignificant. They just took it out and then
23 recalculated the total hazard. It only increased
24 by --

25 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What is that total

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again? Can you repeat the total? The total is a
2 result of what?

3 MS. GONZALEZ: The average of the six EPRI
4 teams and then adding Charleston as well because the
5 Charleston zone was updated.

6 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that's the
7 second curve.

8 MS. GONZALEZ: They just removed Dames and
9 Moore and it was a very small increase in the hazard
10 curve.

11 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So they gave equal
12 weight to all the teams.

13 MS. GONZALEZ: Yes.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Except when they are
15 way out there.

16 MS. GONZALEZ: Yeah. Well, they kept them
17 in. They just showed that it really wouldn't have
18 increased the hazard.

19 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

20 MS. GONZALEZ: We considered that open
21 item to be closed based on the applicant's analysis.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That would have given
23 them equal weight, too. It wouldn't have made any
24 difference.

25 MS. GONZALEZ: The next open item is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Eastern Tennessee seismic zone. The applicant
2 concluded that no new information has been developed
3 since 1986 that would require any revision to the
4 original EPRI model. The staff concluded that more
5 recent studies suggest that significant revisions to
6 the EPRI model are warranted.

7 More recent studies such as the TIP study
8 place a significantly larger probability of activity
9 -- sorry, they place a significantly larger
10 probability on larger and maximum magnitudes than the
11 EPRI study did.

12 In order to resolve this we performed our
13 own sensitivity calculations. We increased the
14 maximum magnitude of the Eastern Tennessee seismic
15 zone. That showed that increasing the maximum
16 magnitude did not significantly increase the hazard at
17 the Vogtle site.

18 MR. MUNSON: Just to add to what Sarah is
19 saying, the reason why that is is because the Eastern
20 Tennessee seismic zone is quite a distance from the
21 site so that's why it didn't have an impact.

22 MS. GONZALEZ: And the Charleston seismic
23 source really dominates the hazards. That's another
24 reason. This just shows the results of our
25 sensitivity calculation. This is the total hazard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve. The dash line is the Charleston hazard. It's
2 pretty much dominating the hazard. These other curves
3 are the results of our sensitivity study. We range
4 the maximum magnitude from 6.0 all the way up to 7.8.

5 However, we kind of looked at magnitude 6.5 because
6 that was kind of a more representative magnitude for
7 the more recent studies.

8 At magnitude 6.5 the hazard at .1G only
9 contributed to .21 percent, less than 1 percent of the
10 total hazard and 1 percent hazard that's the EPRI
11 criteria for including a seismic source zone in a
12 hazard analysis. We concluded that the applicant
13 didn't really need to -- for the Vogtle site they
14 didn't need to update it.

15 MR. HINZE: Is that 7.8 an abounding
16 condition that you put on it or is there any basis for
17 that?

18 MS. GONZALEZ: The EPRI teams did include
19 a whole range of maximum magnitudes. They had a
20 distribution and some of their magnitudes did go as
21 high as magnitude, you know -- they went up to
22 magnitude 7.75 but they had lower weights for those
23 maximum magnitudes.

24 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: So these EPRI curves
25 are from the '80s?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GONZALEZ: Yes, they're from the '80s.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: And Charleston is the
3 latest?

4 MS. GONZALEZ: The applicant -- actually
5 what they did was they totally updated the Charleston
6 seismic source zone and they removed the original EPRI
7 Charleston characterizations.

8 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: The other guys were
9 not aware of Charleston?

10 MS. GONZALEZ: They did have their own
11 characterizations of Charleston but there have since
12 been paleoliquefaction studies that have warranted
13 updates for those zones.

14 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: What does that tell
15 us about the expert opinion? Pretty bad.

16 MS. GONZALEZ: It depends on the data that
17 is available.

18 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: That's a problem.

19 MR. HINZE: I don't want to be put in the
20 position of defending that but I think this is just
21 for the Vogtle site and that's what you're talking
22 about.

23 MS. GONZALEZ: Yeah, this is just the
24 Vogtle except --

25 MR. HINZE: And this is -- excuse me. Go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ahead.

2 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead, Sarah.

3 MS. GONZALEZ: Sorry. Yeah, this is just
4 for the Vogtle site, Eastern Tennessee. This issue is
5 being addressed as a generic study by NEI. They are
6 looking at the Eastern Tennessee seismic zone and the
7 Dames and Moore seismic zones as a part of a generic
8 study. At Vogtle it was too far away from Eastern
9 Tennessee to matter and the Dames and Moore also
10 didn't really matter there either.

11 MEMBER SHACK: It's good to have a
12 dominant source.

13 MS. GONZALEZ: Yeah.

14 CHAIR POWERS: Or a source a long ways
15 away.

16 MR. MUNSON: If I could, the EPRI-SOG
17 models, as we went over last time, were developed in
18 the '80s and we continue with each application to
19 scrutinize them very carefully to see what the impact
20 of those models are in light of more recent studies.
21 That is the dominant focus of our reviews.

22 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but my question
23 was different. I understand what you're doing. If I
24 were building the reactor in 1988 what would I have
25 done?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUNSON: You would have used the EPRI-
2 SOG.

3 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very much.
4 That's my question. Okay.

5 MS. GONZALEZ: Okay. That open item was
6 closed because of those results.

7 The next slide. The third open item for
8 Section 2.5.2 is related to --

9 MEMBER APOSTOLAKIS: You have the most
10 beautiful slides I've seen in a long time. It was
11 worth the trip.

12 MS. GONZALEZ: The applicant performed an
13 update of the Charleston seismic source zone. This
14 figure just shows their updated source zone. As you
15 can see, they have -- they developed -- this is the
16 representation of the Charleston. They had four
17 different geometries. They were differently weighted.

18 The update was primarily based on paleoliquefaction
19 data and Laurel Bauer is going to discuss this open
20 item.

21 MS. BAUER: As Sarah just said, the third
22 open item for this section is related to
23 paleoliquefaction and the basis for that open item is
24 the paleoliquefaction features that you see further
25 inland from the A source here which was given a weight

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 70 percent.

2 What we did was we basically asked the
3 applicant to provide further documentation on what
4 paleoliquefaction was looked at further inland and the
5 basis for that was because if there is enough
6 paleoliquefaction further inland from Charleston it
7 may necessitate a different source zone model.

8 What the applicant did was they provided
9 additional documentation based on expert opinion for
10 the paleoliquefaction studies that were done further
11 inland. Let me go back. These liquefaction features,
12 these outliers here, are approximately 45 to 65 miles
13 from the Charleston epicentral area.

14 Basically what the applicant concluded
15 based on the expert opinion is that the sediments that
16 were located along the Edisto River where these
17 features were found are considered to be liquefiable
18 sediments and it is not unusual to see liquefaction
19 this far from the source zone.

20 Also the features are fairly sparse versus
21 the features that you see within Zone A here. In
22 addition, there are liquefaction features both to the
23 northeast and to the southwest down here at distances
24 further from the inland liquefaction. Based on that
25 we concluded that having the -- using the source zone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A does not necessarily -- the liquefaction features
2 further inland did not necessitate a different source
3 zone model.

4 MR. HINZE: I guess what that means is
5 that inland except for the Abasco River --

6 MS. BAUER: The Edisto River.

7 MR. HINZE: -- the soils are not
8 susceptible to liquefaction and, therefore, they
9 provide no information on the seismicity of the area.

10 Is that a corollary?

11 MS. BAUER: Well, one of the experts who
12 did look at the paleoliquefaction, Steve Obermeier,
13 who has done a great deal of work in that area, did,
14 in fact, look along the rivers because the sediments
15 are considered to be liquefiable or, at least,
16 moderately susceptible to liquefaction.

17 MR. HINZE: We're talking other than the
18 Edisto River?

19 MS. BAUER: In that general area the
20 Edisto River is the farthest inland that they have
21 looked because along that river the exposures were so
22 good, or at least they good enough to be able to see
23 evidence for liquefaction.

24 In other areas up to about 30 miles from
25 the coast the sediments are considered to be highly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 susceptible and as you go further inland moderately
2 susceptible.

3 MR. HINZE: Whatever that means.

4 MS. BAUER: One of the problems is while
5 at least three different people did look for
6 liquefaction in these areas, it's not -- it wasn't
7 necessarily documented when they didn't find
8 liquefaction.

9 MR. HINZE: That's the real problem, isn't
10 it?

11 MS. BAUER: Right.

12 MR. HINZE: And you have identified that
13 problem.

14 MS. BAUER: What we did we asked the
15 applicant to go back and look at some of those areas
16 and they talked to Steve Obermeier and Amick who did
17 work in the early and mid '90s to get some information
18 on where else they might have looked.

19 MR. HINZE: You also have to be concerned
20 about what time of year they looked, too.

21 MS. BAUER: That's right.

22 MR. HINZE: At this point in time we don't
23 really know anything about paleoliquefaction landward
24 of the Edisto River.

25 MS. BAUER: That's correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HINZE: Yeah. I think that's an
2 important kind of conclusion to reach. Let me ask you
3 while we're looking at that diagram, are Jeff Munsey's
4 work with the PBA included in here? Because he has
5 identified a number of new sources of historical
6 seismicity information, identified new events in the
7 southeast and I'm wondering whether those are included
8 in this presentation.

9 MS. BAUER: Um, I --

10 MR. HINZE: I know he has one in South
11 Carolina.

12 MS. BAUER: Liquefaction features?

13 MR. HINZE: No, no. These are seismic
14 events.

15 MS. BAUER: Okay.

16 MR. HINZE: These are historical
17 seismicity.

18 MS. BAUER: I'm not sure. I don't think
19 that was looked at. I'm not sure -- I couldn't answer
20 for the applicant.

21 MR. HINZE: I saw no reference to it in
22 the ESP or the SER. It will be interesting to look
23 because they do have some four points or whatever in
24 South Carolina. Newbury County I believe. I don't
25 know where Newbury County is. I've looked on maps and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't find it. It's a potential important source of
2 information.

3 MR. MUNSON: Is he postulating a different
4 source zone geometry for Charleston?

5 MR. HINZE: No, these are just events.
6 These are historical events from newspaper accounts,
7 diaries, anecdotal information, etc. You've heard him
8 speak about this and he's done, I thought, a pretty
9 comprehensive job on this.

10 MR. MUNSON: From what I understand what
11 he did, he is looking for perhaps events that weren't
12 in the original catalog that needed to be updated.
13 The applicant did do that as part of their update of
14 the hazard. They looked at newer events. You're
15 talking about historical events.

16 MR. HINZE: Yep.

17 MR. MUNSON: They assumed that the
18 historical catalog was up to date, was adequate for
19 this PSAG that they did so that isn't something that
20 we open for each application.

21 MR. HINZE: I don't know if one needs to
22 do that for the entire southeastern United States but
23 it worried me when I saw some in South Carolina and
24 that may be proximal. One of the things that would be
25 very interesting to determine is whether any of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 triassic ground faults show up as seismicity on his
2 events.

3 Mike, it's a defense by offense, if you
4 will, because I don't think it's a problem. I think
5 it's just a matter that you have to acknowledge that
6 it's been taken into account.

7 MS. BAUER: That open item was resolved
8 based on the information provided by the applicant.
9 This is just another slide showing fill liquefaction
10 for both the historic 1886 event and the prehistoric
11 event so you can kind of see the distribution east and
12 west of the site.

13 The next section on Section 2.5.3 for
14 surface faulting we had one open item. Open item 2.5-
15 10 dealt with injected sand dikes that were observed
16 by the applicant in a trench near the site. We asked
17 the applicant to provide more documentation and
18 further description of those dikes to ensure that
19 these sand dikes were not seismically induced. This
20 is based on the fact that we do have liquefaction and
21 paleoliquefaction features in the region.

22 This item was resolved. The applicant did
23 provide additional documentation of the field work
24 that was done in the area. That documentation
25 basically allowed us to conclude that, or at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowed us to close out this open item based on the
2 fact that these features were associated with
3 disillusion features and not seismic in origin. Also
4 that they are pre-quatarnary in age.

5 MR. HINZE: Has that ever been tested by
6 drilling? Drilling into the Utley limestone where you
7 have sand dikes that there is particularly excessive
8 dissolution of the Utley limestone?

9 MS. GONZALEZ: Has there been something on
10 that, Gary? You're shaking your head.

11 MR. STIREWALT: This is Gary Stirewalt
12 with NRC. Yeah, Bill. Those particular dissolution
13 features were, in fact, associated with dissolution of
14 the Utley and it's confined pretty well
15 strateographically.

16 MR. HINZE: Great.

17 MS. BAUER: I guess I wasn't sure exactly
18 what you meant by drilling down. There was also, if I
19 remember correctly, just two to three features that
20 were found. With that I will move to the geotechnical
21 open items. Okay. For 2.5.4 there are several open
22 items related to the insufficient amount of field and
23 lab testing of the subsurface materials. The
24 applicant relied quite heavily on previous data from
25 Units 1 and 2 site which were collected in the 1970s.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Those have a lot of variability between
2 the new data at the Units 3 -- essentially Units 3 and
3 4 sites and Units 1 and 2 sites. To resolve this the
4 applicant performed additional field and lab tests --
5 performed additional field and lab investigations and
6 they reported this as part of its LWA.

7 That was sufficient to close all of these
8 open items. This table just shows the additional
9 testing that they did as part of their LWA. There is
10 quite a significant amount of borings that they
11 performed which is more than needed for the ESP but
12 they were provided for the LWA so that was more than
13 sufficient to address these open items.

14 The next open item is related to the shear
15 wave velocity profile of the site. The applicant did
16 not provide enough measurements of shear wave velocity
17 within the Blue Buff marl and the lower sand units.
18 Also the applicant relied on shear wave velocity
19 measurements from Units 1 and 2 sites of the backfill.

20 They did not actually perform any shear
21 wave velocity measurements of their proposed backfill
22 for the Units 3 and 4 site. To resolve this the
23 applicant performed additional shear wave velocity
24 measurements for the backfill in the Bluff Marl and
25 lower sand. That's open item was closed as a result

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this data.

2 MR. HINZE: Do I understand correctly,
3 though, that there are lower shear wave velocities
4 from down-hole than from the continuous measurements
5 in the hole? Is that right? Does someone have an
6 explanation for that?

7 MS. GONZALEZ: Can I defer that question
8 to either Jim or Carl?

9 MR. CONSTANTINO: Yeah. I think I
10 understand you saying at deeper depths there are
11 shallower --

12 MR. HINZE: The shear wave velocities from
13 the down-hole work tend to be lower.

14 MR. CONSTANTINO: Tend to be lower than
15 the SASW measurements but there is more variability in
16 the SASW measurements.

17 MR. HINZE: To integrate out.

18 MR. CONSTANTINO: I'm not sure if they
19 integrate out.

20 MR. HINZE: Is the source then of this
21 lower -- also my understanding is that there were --
22 that the lower values were lower than the previous
23 investigations. Is that correct?

24 MR. CONSTANTINO: There were some readings
25 that were lower than we had expected, especially below

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Blue Buff marl if I remember. Very few, though.

2 MR. HINZE: I guess what I want to get at
3 is the measurements themselves. How much integrity do
4 we have with the shear wave velocity measurements?
5 Are you satisfied that the shear wave velocity
6 measurements are --

7 MR. CONSTANTINO: Are good enough?

8 MR. HINZE: Pardon?

9 MR. CONSTANTINO: Are good enough?

10 MR. HINZE: Yes, compatible. If there is
11 a difference from methodology or with time, then
12 you've got to be a little bit concerned about --
13 sorry?

14 MR. CONSTANTINO: There are differences in
15 methodology. That is, the SASW tends to give you
16 different mean profiles than the down-hole would give
17 you. Or down-holes tend to be a little lower.

18 MR. HINZE: What is that true?

19 MR. CONSTANTINO: The down-holes are
20 really integrating over a long depth, whereas the SASW
21 we do not. It's more of a surface wave phenomenon
22 that you run a long line out at the surface so you
23 extrapolate down to deeper depths and you tend to get
24 different results. The SASW if you are trying to get
25 very deep depths you have a tough time with the SASW.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You need really big shakers to get enough signal down
2 which means you have to measure long distance. If you
3 go too far out this material is the same as this
4 material.

5 MR. HINZE: We heard earlier this morning
6 that SASW was going to be used to look at the fill
7 material. I think one of the rules we have always
8 used is we need at least two methods, different
9 methods, to make sure that we are getting results in
10 the ballpark. If you look at the scatter in the
11 typical data, a classic example the Yucca Mountain
12 site, there is quite a bit of scatter between the two
13 methods or the three methods if you use the cross-
14 hole.

15 The cross-hole is fundamentally different
16 and has to be much higher because you tend to measure
17 over a short distance in a horizontal direction.
18 Down-hole you are measuring and integrating the depth.

19 The SASW is really a different kind of measurement.

20 What we tend to do in the site response
21 analysis is use all that data to try to incorporate
22 that uncertainty into a variability aspect of the
23 probabilistic site response calculation. At the very
24 least we want at least two methods, two different
25 fundamentally different methods to measure velocity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess my question again is you are
2 satisfied that these differences between the methods
3 and the time represent the methodologies, the physical
4 principles of the fundamentals of the methodologies
5 and not the measurements themselves.

6 MR. CONSTANTINO: We've spent quite a bit
7 of time looking at SASW.

8 MR. HINZE: That's what I'm asking.

9 MR. CONSTANTINO: Especially recently, in
10 the last five years trying to understand the
11 discrepancies and making sure that the calculation
12 picks that up. That's really an important issue. One
13 of the complicated factors here is the fact that we
14 are talking about a backfill that at the time all of
15 us came up we didn't know anything about, yet they
16 were being used in calculation of site response using
17 properties that we didn't know about until the test
18 bed program came along. That was one of the issues
19 that we had to worry about.

20 MR. HINZE: The lower velocities were also
21 associated with down-hole where you actually had a
22 vibratory source at the surface --

23 MR. CONSTANTINO: Or we had a suspension -
24 -

25 MR. HINZE: -- that you lowered. Right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CONSTANTINO: That was the suspension
2 log that was lowered. That tends to give you very
3 local --

4 MR. HINZE: The source is at the surface,
5 not in the hole.

6 MR. CONSTANTINO: The suspension log of
7 the source goes with the hole.

8 MR. HINZE: Right.

9 MR. CONSTANTINO: But the down-hole you're
10 at the surface.

11 MR. HINZE: You get lower velocities.

12 MR. CONSTANTINO: I think we have enough
13 data now. We are pretty confident in what the
14 velocity profiles are, especially those that
15 contribute a lot to the computation of the GMRS at the
16 surface.

17 MR. HINZE: And you fell confident that
18 you have the methodology to evaluate the fill
19 material once that is put into place? How do I say
20 that? Can't you say yes?

21 MR. CONSTANTINO: We have a test bed
22 program. We put in place, as you've heard other
23 people talk about, a compaction program whose goal is
24 to essentially ensure uniformity of the material
25 coming in.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That is a lot of material to be placed and
2 the details of how you place it, how you make sure
3 densities are correct, and how do I make sure that
4 material is equivalent to what is in the test bed
5 where I know what the velocities were is all part of
6 this program. If we do a good job on that, then you
7 would say yes, we are confident what we are going to
8 see in the backfill is what we assume in the
9 calculation.

10 On top of that we've done a range of
11 problems on the assumed profiles to look at assumed
12 velocities through the backfill to try to get a handle
13 on how significant that is. I think we have a good
14 handle on site response. And coming from across the
15 river, Savannah River site, where we have done this
16 for 20 years gives you a little bit more confidence.

17 MR. HINZE: Thank you.

18 MS. GONZALEZ: This figure just compares
19 the original ESP velocity data with the additional
20 data that was collected. The additional data is shown
21 by the pink curve and the original data is the blue
22 curve. As you can see they are very similar. The
23 applicant also performed a sensitivity analysis to
24 show that the original ESP data was adequate to be
25 used in the site response analysis. That open item is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closed as a result of this.

2 Open item 2.5.19 was related to the shear
3 modulus reduction and damping curves. For the site
4 response analysis the applicant relied on generic
5 EPRI, shear modulus reduction and damping curves, as
6 well as curves developed for the nearby Savannah River
7 sites.

8 They didn't develop an of their own site-
9 specific curves based on data tested at the sites. To
10 resolve this open item the applicant performed
11 rhythmic column and torsional shear tests and
12 developed its own site-specific shear modulus
13 reduction and damping curves. This just shows their
14 shear modulus reduction curves that they developed for
15 different units. The next slides shows the damping
16 curves.

17 Using these curves the applicant performed
18 a sensitivity study and the results show that the EPRI
19 and Savannah River site curves remained adequate for
20 use in the site response analysis so they didn't have
21 to update. We do their entire site response.

22 The applicant's site response analysis and
23 liquefaction analysis assumed that the upper 88 feet
24 of material had been removed so there is just a
25 permanent condition requiring that this layer be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 removed because of its susceptibility to liquefaction.

2 That is permanent condition one.

3 All 12 of the COL action items were
4 resolved through the applicant's inclusion of
5 additional information as part of the LWA or Revision
6 4 of the SSAR. They were resolved with this
7 additional data. That's everything.

8 MEMBER RAY: With the additional data and
9 the permanent condition.

10 MS. GONZALEZ: Um-hum.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I may be the only one that
12 doesn't understand what permit condition 1 says. Can
13 you explain that? Improve the soil -- "This issue
14 improves soil above 88 feet below the ground surface."

15 I don't know where I am.

16 MR. CONSTANTINO: From the Blue Bluff Marl
17 on up.

18 MS. GONZALEZ: Yeah.

19 MEMBER RAY: Go down 88 feet and then you
20 go back up.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: Eliminate everything from
22 the top of Blue Bluff Marl to the ground.

23 MR. CONSTANTINO: Okay. All right. I
24 understand that. Thank you.

25 MR. HINZE: Can I ask a very quick one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just as a matter of knowledge?

2 CHAIR POWERS: You can.

3 MR. HINZE: Considering the suggestions
4 that have been made about New Madrid and the
5 aftershocks as a possibility of an explanation of the
6 current seismicity, is there any suggestion that the
7 current seismicity in the Charleston seismic zone
8 follows one of our laws regarding aftershocks? Is
9 there any reason to believe that what we're doing is
10 we don't see really a seismic source zone but we have
11 seen an isolated earthquake here and what we are
12 seeing now is the aftershocks.

13 MS. GONZALEZ: There is a lot of
14 paleoliquefaction data and not just from the
15 Charleston event from 1886. Maybe Laurel can explain
16 this in more detail but there are more events.

17 MS. BAUER: I would say there is more --
18 there's a lot better data even for New Madrid than
19 there is for Charleston.

20 MR. HINZE: And the aftershock sequence
21 would not be applicable

22 MS. BAUER: I mean, I think it's pretty
23 highly debated.

24 MR. HINZE: I understand. Thank you.

25 CHAIR POWERS: I propose that we will now

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break for lunch and come back and continue the
2 presentation.

3 MR. ARAGUAS: We have about another six
4 slides.

5 CHAIR POWERS: I think we'll break for
6 lunch. We will resume at 1:30.

7 (Whereupon, at 12:24 p.m. off the record
8 for lunch to reconvene at 1:30 p.m.)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

1:29 p.m.

CHAIR POWERS: Let's come back into session. Christian, you are going to continue. We are going to move to emergency planning now?

MR. ARAGUAS: Correct.

CHAIR POWERS: Bruce, are you the one?

MR. MUSICO: Yes, I'm the one. Good afternoon.

CHAIR POWERS: Are you responsible for this?

MR. MUSICO: I'm at fault and I feel sorry for anybody that had to read through all 365 plus pages.

CHAIR POWERS: Anything you write pales in comparison to the geological characterization.

MR. MUSICO: I'll tell you, I was supposed to be on this morning and I didn't get on to right now but I appreciate --

CHAIR POWERS: This is morning in some places.

MR. MUSICO: -- because I learned about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 liquefaction and I got to see some beautiful slides.
2 That meant a lot.

3 Emergency planning, Section 13.3.

4 CHAIR POWERS: Your's pale. You've got to
5 dress up these slides.

6 MR. MUSICO: Okay. Anyway, I'm Bruce
7 Musico. I'm a senior emergency preparedness
8 specialist within the Office of Nuclear Security and
9 Incident Response, NSIR. I am the responsible
10 reviewer for Section 13.3, the emergency plans that
11 were submitted in support of the Vogtle ESP
12 application.

13 This application, as you can see on the
14 first slide, is unique in that it's the first
15 emergency planning review under the Part 52 licensing
16 process. It's the first example of an application
17 that's been submitted that has a complete and
18 integrated emergency plan including a submitted off-
19 site emergency plans. And so the review that we did
20 for this application is basically the same review that
21 we'll be doing for the COLAs, the combined license
22 applications, coming in.

23 Under the Part 52 ESP licensing process
24 applicants are allowed to submit complete and
25 integrated emergency plans and there are other options

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they can come in with but this is the first one in
2 which they came in with the complete and integrated
3 emergency plan compared to the first three early site
4 permits in which they submitted major features of
5 emergency plans. Again, this is unique and this is
6 characteristic basically of the future COLA
7 applications that we are going to be seeing.

8 CHAIR POWERS: You should provide Southern
9 Company with remuneration for the training they have
10 provided here?

11 MR. MUSICO: To provide me?

12 CHAIR POWERS: Yeah. Have they given you
13 an opportunity?

14 MR. MUSICO: Actually I consider this a
15 tremendous benefit not just as far as my personal
16 learning curve. That is the Southern as well as the
17 citizens around that plant because in essence the NRC
18 has here re-baselined the review of the entire
19 emergency planning program for the Vogtle site.

20 If any question was brought up to the
21 utility or otherwise to the state, they can point to
22 the safety evaluation report and then get a good
23 baseline evaluation, comprehensive evaluation, of the
24 existing emergency plan and see that the NRC approves
25 it, or will approve maybe. Okay. I'll be careful

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what I say. We have moving targets here.

2 Now, unique to this as well under the Part
3 52 licensing paradigm is that this provides an example
4 of the very first submission of ITAAC, Inspections,
5 Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria, the ITAAC.
6 As you are aware, the emergency planning program is
7 basically the only program area that has ITAAC
8 associated with it.

9 I believe that was pursuant to the Energy
10 Policy Act of 1992 and then follow-up acts. That is
11 significant in this regard and, again, it's the first
12 set of ITAAC that we've seen under the Part 52
13 licensing process.

14 The initial SER with open items that was
15 issued was dated August 30, 2007 and issued September
16 14, 2007. We identified 13 EP open items and 3 COL
17 action items. Southern did a real good job of
18 explaining the closure of those open items and got
19 some of the detail of what they were so I won't get
20 involved too much in those details unless you ask.

21 In essence all 13 EP open items were
22 closed and we'll get into that in a minute. The
23 advanced SER, which you're looking at now, there are
24 no EP open items. There are no longer EP COL action
25 items which were transformed into seven EP permit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions.

2 Next slide. Okay. As I said, Section
3 13.3 of the Vogtle SER with open items -- Section 13.3
4 is the emergency planning -- was issued with a total
5 of 13 open items all of which were closed, resolved,
6 and three COL action items which were actually removed
7 or changed to permit conditions. The one open item
8 I'm going to focus on a little bit is open item 13.3-
9 4. That one deals with probably one of the most
10 thorny issues that we had to deal with, emergency
11 action levels, or EALs as we call them.

12 This presented a very problematic area in
13 our review in that in doing the early site permit
14 application review we were faced with having to deal
15 with parallel dependent licensing actions in essence
16 consisting of our separate NRC endorsement review of
17 Nuclear Energy Institute, NEI 07-01 which deals with
18 EALs for advanced passive reactors, primarily the
19 AP1000s which we have here, as well as the ESBWR.
20 That is a work in progress. The EAL, the final EAL
21 scheme, was not yet resolved which is being utilized
22 in this application so we had to have a mechanism for
23 accommodating that moving target.

24 In addition to that, to make it more
25 interesting, connected to NEI 07-01 again is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 AP1000 DCD, design control document. It is undergoing
2 a parallel review by the NRC in a rulemaking
3 proceeding in which we currently have in existence I
4 believed Rev. 15 of the DCD, but we've also received
5 Rev. 16 Technical Report 134 which supplements that.

6 I believe we received Rev. 17 of the DCD
7 but the rulemaking associated with that, again, is not
8 yet complete. When that is complete that will help
9 populate NEI 07-01. Again, these two have been
10 incorporated as part of the EALs associated with the
11 emergency plan that we are reviewing. In short we
12 have two moving targets that we have to accommodate in
13 our current review of an early site permit. We have
14 done this through the process of proposing permit
15 conditions.

16 MEMBER BONACA: Portions of the emergency
17 plan is common to Units 1 and 2.

18 MR. MUSICO: Yes, that's correct.

19 MEMBER BONACA: How do you control
20 changes? I mean, there will be changes taking place
21 in the emergency plan because of Units 1 and 2 and
22 also may apply to Units 3 and 4.

23 MR. MUSICO: That's correct. In fact, we
24 actually asked an RAI with respect to the
25 implementation of this proposed emergency plan. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed emergency plan in ESP is for Units 1, 2, 3,
2 and 4.

3 As Southern said this morning, that
4 emergency plans are focused on the site, not
5 necessarily a particular unit but a site emergency
6 plan or onsite plan accommodates the individual
7 reactor units. Vogtle is not unique in that there are
8 other plants that we have emergency plans for that
9 have multiple reactor units. for example, Salem Hope
10 Creek has three units. Palo Verde I think has three.

11 MEMBER BONACA: Do they have to resubmit
12 this information at the COL stage or --

13 MR. MUSICO: No. There is a process by
14 which they would revise the existing emergency plan
15 for Unit 1 and 2 to then implement or put in place
16 those aspects of the proposed emergency plan dealing
17 with Unit 3 as it comes on line and then dealing with
18 Unit 4 as it comes on line. That particular process
19 is through 10 CFR 50.54(q) in which we are approving
20 their proposed emergency plan for Unit 3 and 4, not 1
21 and 2.

22 Then at the time when they want to
23 actually implement it or put it into place, they would
24 have to go through a 50.54(q) process to show us that
25 there is no decrease in effectiveness of the on-site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 emergency plan if they expand it to include Unit 3 and
2 then Unit 4. We have an existing process in our rule
3 that accommodates that.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Thank you.

5 MR. MUSICO: Okay. Where was I? The
6 permit conditions. As Southern said this morning,
7 they are numbered two through eight. Two through
8 seven reflect three sets of permit conditions. These
9 six permit conditions actually reflect, I believe, two
10 of the three former SER with open items, the former
11 COL action items. What we originally had as COL
12 action items we just changed to permit conditions and
13 these are the six permit conditions that we
14 identified.

15 Two and three, as you can see, deal with
16 Unit 3 and Unit 4 with respect to NEI 07-01 when that
17 endorsement review is done. Then permit condition 4
18 and 5 pertains to Vogtle Units 3 and 4 as a result to
19 reflect the final rulemaking that's associated with
20 AP1000 DCD.

21 Then six and seven essentially parrots
22 what is in Appendix E, 10 CFR 50, Appendix E. It's
23 kind of a catch-all but it covers such requirements as
24 the final set of emergency action levels must be
25 reviewed and agreed with with the state and local

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 governmental authorities. It has to be preapproved by
2 the NRC.

3 It also has to reflect the on-site as-
4 built aspects of the plant so there are a lot of
5 moving pieces here and we think we have captured them
6 all in these six permit conditions. We have something
7 else to supplement that sort of belt and suspenders in
8 that we actually identified an ITAAC as well to
9 accommodate EALs.

10 When these were developed and when the
11 review was ongoing our determination of what is
12 necessary at this time for EALs and how to accommodate
13 these moving targets, these parallel dependent
14 licensing actions in the review that's ongoing right
15 now we have to struggle with the procedural mechanisms
16 or the licensing mechanisms and we worked with the
17 Office of General Counsel closely and it was decided
18 to go with the permit conditions as far as the EALs
19 were concerned.

20 The final permit condition dealt with the
21 TSC location. This was interesting in that the AP1000
22 certified design calls for the TSC to be located in
23 the annex building close to the control room and
24 Westinghouse identified it as a Tier 1 information
25 item which means it's a higher level of assurance that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you want to change it you have to submit an
2 exemption I believe.

3 What Westinghouse is doing here, and this
4 is one of the ongoing aspects of the rulemaking
5 associated with the AP1000 DCD is that Westinghouse
6 has proposed a change for the TSC location from a Tier
7 1 location to a Tier 2* information item in the
8 certified design and these are defined in Appendix D
9 of Part 52 as far as what Tier 1, Tier 2, Tier 2* is.

10 Tier 2* basically means that an COLA
11 applicant would not have to submit an exemption
12 request with the application to change the TSC
13 location. They merely request the NRC to approve a
14 change. In this case the COLA actually was the
15 vehicle -- would be the vehicle to request that
16 change. The rulemaking was to preclude the necessity
17 of subsequent or perspective COL applicants from
18 having to submit an exemption request with their COL
19 application.

20 What we have to deal with here is that it
21 is still an ongoing rulemaking process so we have a
22 permit to accommodate that with a COLA. The COL
23 application will have to resolve that. Again, for
24 this ESP application we had two moving targets. We
25 had NEI 07-01 and our ongoing endorsement review of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. Then we have the rulemaking for the AP1000 DCD.

2 Just as a side note we are currently
3 reviewing the combined license application for Vogtle
4 so we have the added benefit of having to deal with
5 three moving targets, the NEI 07-01, the AP1000
6 rulemaking, and the incomplete nature of the ESP
7 application which we are dealing with so we've got
8 some moving targets that we are trying to accommodate.

9 MEMBER RAY: On that point of the TSC the
10 SER also -- I'm trying to find it here. It's a
11 substantial thing to have to find your way through --
12 does express a view about the acceptability of what
13 you understand to be the intended location of the TSC.

14 MR. MUSICO: Yes. Would you like me to
15 comment on that?

16 MEMBER RAY: Yeah, because that would seem
17 like here you are expressing an opinion about
18 something that, as you yourself have described, is
19 still a work in progress and is proceeding.

20 MR. MUSICO: Yes. Yes. The description
21 that you are referring to was the staff's analysis
22 with respect to lessening the guidance that is
23 contained in NUREG-0696 that calls for the TSC to be
24 located approximately two-minute walking distance from
25 the control room.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For those that are aware of the history
2 behind emergency planning and post Three Mile Island,
3 TMI, the concept of having a technical support center
4 was initiated after that and it was found that at TMI
5 the control room was over-burdened with too many
6 people coming physically into the control room to try
7 to help support the operational crew. The concept of
8 requiring a technical support center in essence to
9 back up the control room with technical support so the
10 engineer --

11 MEMBER RAY: Look, trust me, maybe the
12 other members aren't as familiar but I'm really
13 familiar with that. The point I'm trying to make is
14 it says, "From a support and functional standpoint the
15 staff finds the applicant's proposed TSC location is
16 acceptable subject to a demonstration of adequacy
17 during the full participation exercise." Then that
18 refers back to the ITAAC that you mentioned.

19 It just seemed odd to me given the
20 explanation that you were just now going through and
21 all of the value of having the ability of people from
22 the TSC to go in and talk face to face in the control
23 room and the rest of that, the NRC is located there as
24 well, that you would reach this kind of conclusion at
25 this point here. I guess I'm wondering how that came

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to be given the permit condition the way it's worded.

2 MR. MUSICO: Well, I thought that the
3 basis for accepting the change in the TSC location was
4 clear in the safety evaluation report but obviously it
5 wasn't as clear as it could have been.

6 MEMBER RAY: The arguments in favor of
7 locating it close are strongly made. The arguments
8 for why it doesn't need to be so close are a little
9 less clear.

10 MR. MUSICO: The arguments for having it
11 close were based on guidance that was issued in 1981,
12 NUREG-0696 1981. TMI occurred in 1979 so the guidance
13 was put out shortly thereafter. That guidance was
14 based to a certain extent on the necessity of having
15 face-to-face communications between plant managers,
16 technical staff where if they needed to they could
17 walk to the control room and have face-to-face
18 conversations with the operators.

19 What I said in the justification for
20 allowing some flexibility with the location of the TSC
21 was to accommodate the number of years that have
22 passed and the increase in technological improvements
23 and communications and various other factors that I
24 cited there as reasonable basis for allowing more
25 flexibility.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The two-minute walking distance, first of
2 all, it's not a requirement. Secondly, I believe it
3 says approximately two minutes. We had previously
4 considered this issue when we were working with the
5 development of a second document.

6 I believe it was SECY 05-0197. I believe
7 that was the one which dealt with this particular
8 issue. We have also dealt with it recently in the
9 context of the AP1000 certified design as the basis
10 for allowing the change from the Tier 1 location for
11 the TSC to Tier 2* --

12 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

13 MR. MUSICO: -- in the context of
14 Technical Report 107 which I don't believe is out yet.

15 This paraphrases the basis that is provided in
16 Technical Report 107 to the Westinghouse DCD Rev. 16
17 and Technical Report 134.

18 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Let me just summarize
19 by saying tomorrow we are going to discuss a
20 completely different subject where a similar sort of
21 thing. We have a requirement and then we find in
22 specific cases we have good reason to not -- I
23 shouldn't say we have a requirement. Excuse me. We
24 have an expectation, let's say. We have some
25 statement about what should be the case in this case

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative to the proximity between the TSC and the
2 control room.

3 Later on we decide for good reasons that
4 you refer to here that we can do something different.

5 It becomes a precedent. I guess all I'm saying is
6 this is the point at which that precedent is created.

7 There may be other stuff in the pipeline that will
8 sanction other locations and the use of sophisticated
9 communication technology and do away with the need for
10 face-to-face communication and all of that but this is
11 the place where it actually is happening it seems to
12 me.

13 MR. MUSICO: I agree with that on its face
14 in that absent anything else that would establish a
15 precedent. But in the process of going through this
16 analysis in the context of the Westinghouse Technical
17 Report 107, it was brought to my attention that we
18 have previously approved a location of a TSC located
19 15 minutes from the control room. I don't recall off
20 hand what plant that was for. I can get that for you
21 if you would like.

22 MEMBER RAY: No, no. I mean, that's the
23 sort of thing that I guess I'm troubled by is that we
24 often think we have a requirement and then we find it
25 over and buried in some other proceeding somewhere.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We haven't enforced it and that then becomes a reason
2 to not enforce it for anybody. That is the thing that
3 I guess I'm just mentioning to my colleagues on the
4 committee here.

5 This is more than just "we'll deal with it
6 later" kind of an issue. I think there is a
7 conclusion reached here that it may be perfectly fine
8 but it's a conclusion different than what the
9 conclusion was before. It may be the second time
10 we've done it but we're doing it now and I just want
11 to make that explicit.

12 MR. MUSICO: That was realized when we
13 were going through the review. In short, if you want
14 to sum it up, the short response is times have
15 changed. Technology has improved for communications
16 lessening the need to have someone physically that
17 close to the control room.

18 Now, there are other considerations that
19 came into play, one of which I believe I mentioned,
20 and I can't get into it but it has to do with the
21 security aspects post-9/11 with respect to the
22 location of the TSC. That's a separate issue. That
23 was a factor in the consideration. That is a good
24 observation that this does, in fact, not set
25 precedent, reinforce that precedent. We recognized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that when we did it.

2 MEMBER RAY: Okay. I'll make one last
3 comment and then I'm finished. The general reference
4 to improve communications I think we can all
5 understand and agree with. What it specifically
6 means, though, for this TSC where do you expect that
7 to be dealt with? What communication are we going to
8 have that make it okay to move the TSC a little
9 further away from the control room? It's not in the
10 next county I realize.

11 MR. MUSICO: It's in the next section
12 back, I believe, a few sections back, in that the
13 communication capabilities are fully described with
14 respect to what is available on site. Radios,
15 telephones, and various other mechanisms for
16 communications.

17 MEMBER RAY: But that is not -- that
18 doesn't fall in the category -- I thought you were
19 talking about more modern sophisticated things than
20 telephones and radios.

21 MR. MUSICO: Well, cell phones.

22 MEMBER RAY: And cell phones.

23 MR. MUSICO: That's a consideration. At
24 the time when that guidance was in effect I was around
25 then.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: As was most of us. I
2 actually built two TSC so I've painfully went through
3 that.

4 MR. MUSICO: I found myself in the
5 position not too long ago where I was talking to one
6 of our relatively new hires who is a nuclear engineer.
7 He was doing emergency planning with us. We just
8 hired him and I was getting into this long
9 conversation about Three Mile Island as if he was
10 there at the time.

11 I went back to my cube and I realized he
12 wasn't even born at that time. I felt kind of silly.

13 The point I want to get to is that at that time I was
14 involved in emergency planning, writing some of the
15 initial plans at many plants and actually conducting
16 exercises and drills in the TSC and other facilities.

17 At that time one of the most complicated
18 communication tools that we had was a fax machine.
19 There weren't too many people that new how to operate
20 it. I was one of those. We had to get a technical
21 person or a secretary to come in and determine if the
22 paper needed to be face down or face up and then what
23 do you do.

24 That was the state of technology at the
25 time in 1981 when this two-minute walking distance was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initially conceived. A lot of time has gone by.
2 Things have changed. Technology has improved
3 substantially. Cell phones are a big part right now
4 and that was taken into consideration. The point I
5 was trying to make is that there are many
6 considerations and taking them as a whole they
7 supported being less rigid on that guidance. It's not
8 a requirement, it's a guidance.

9 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask you a question
10 about cell phones.

11 MR. MUSICO: Pardon?

12 CHAIR POWERS: Let me ask a question about
13 cell phones. I have spoken to people worried about
14 evacuations and the coordination of activities among
15 multiple agencies in connection with evacuations.
16 What they find historically there is a great deal of
17 trouble with people and coordination from agencies
18 because the radio frequencies don't match. They said,
19 "Well, that's less of a problem now because we have
20 cell phones." Then they find out in recent
21 evacuations that the cell phone usage is so high
22 during one of these that they are practically
23 inoperable.

24 MR. MUSICO: Saturated.

25 CHAIR POWERS: Saturated usage. Is that a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consideration when you invoke cell phones?

2 MR. MUSICO: A consideration when what?

3 CHAIR POWERS: When you invoke cell phones
4 does it improve communication?

5 MR. MUSICO: I didn't get into it in that
6 level of detail. The existence of cell phones was
7 just a redundant form of communications, just another
8 layer on the available communications.

9 CHAIR POWERS: I guess what I'm asking you
10 is how good is that?

11 MR. MUSICO: How good is that?

12 CHAIR POWERS: Yes. If you've got a TSC
13 population why wouldn't you have saturated cell phone
14 service?

15 MR. MUSICO: I'm not sure how to answer
16 that but the cell phone is not the primary
17 communication tool that is utilized. Again, it was
18 just a factor to consider the distance but there are
19 multiple redundant communication links that would
20 exist between the TSC and the control room and the NRC
21 that if one went down, others would be available.

22 In the worse case you may not be two
23 minutes away, you may be four or five minutes away but
24 you are still relatively close. I would find it hard
25 to believe that all the communication links between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the TSC and the control room would fail at the same
2 time.

3 I guess an answer could be that our review
4 standard NUREG-0654 in which we do these reviews was
5 written in 1980 and cell phones essentially weren't
6 around then so that is not one of our review criteria
7 but that falls under the category of things have
8 changed and technology has advanced.

9 MEMBER RAY: Okay. I thought you had
10 something in mind other than cell phones as the
11 technology changed but this is probably not the right
12 place to have this debate. I just wanted to call
13 attention to the fact we are in agreement, it appears,
14 that this is a point in time which this was previously
15 thought to be an important attribute is now viewed
16 differently. I just think we need to acknowledge that
17 and move on.

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: I agree with Harold.
19 There are some other improved technologies for
20 communications you really haven't brought up. I think
21 we need to be careful counting on the standard cell
22 phone because that system is going to get saturated.

23 There are abilities to have those isolated
24 and cut off to where if you make prearrangements I
25 know the state and local governments usually have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 way to get priority on the cell phones but that has to
2 be done ahead of time. You just have to be careful
3 about relying on cell phones unless you have some
4 special arrangements in place.

5 MR. MUSICO: Right.

6 MEMBER RAY: There are some other
7 communication devices at some of the plants that have
8 been implemented that is kind of a combination of the
9 radio and cell phone but it's kind of on their own
10 system and it's dedicated to them. There are some
11 technologies out there but I think you've got to be
12 careful with just cell phone. I agree with Dana. I
13 think during an emergency that is going to get -- the
14 standard system is going to get saturated to the point
15 it's not usable.

16 MR. MUSICO: Right. I agree with that. I
17 don't want to -- I didn't try to emphasize that cell
18 phones were this solution to a communication problem.

19 It was cited merely as an example of an additional
20 redundant communication capability. There are
21 dedicated communication lines between the facilities
22 that would be available.

23 MEMBER RAY: That was true in 1980 but,
24 again, I think you have explained what your thinking
25 is and we'll have to ponder it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Could I ask a question so
2 I understand? What is really being approved on the
3 location of this? I mean, they have identified moving
4 it out but not necessarily a defined location for it.

5 MR. MUSICO: They have generally defined
6 where the location is going to be.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: Does that have to be
8 there or this approval is no good?

9 MR. MUSICO: The approval is applicable to
10 where they say it's going to be. It's going to be
11 between the Units 2 and 3 power blocks and we are
12 asking for some more information with respect to the
13 exact location.

14 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm just trying to
15 understand what is being approved. At what point
16 would they have to come back, the licensee or the
17 applicant, the COL, have to come back for additional
18 approval if they wanted to locate it in a different
19 location?

20 MR. MUSICO: Well, if they wanted to
21 locate it at a different location in the COL
22 application, they could propose a different location.

23 These ESP basically says the proposed location
24 between the Units 2 and 3 power blocks is acceptable
25 for the reasons that are cited in the SER.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: What I'm really trying to
2 get at is it considered a proposed location because
3 it's still got to go through the amendment process for
4 the Tier 1/Tier 2 is is this just something that is
5 proposed that means different things to different
6 people? Is this something we're thinking about or is
7 this something that they are really trying to get this
8 pinned down to once they go through the amendment
9 process?

10 MR. MUSICO: It's the latter. This is the
11 actual location that they are going to put it. The
12 amendment process they would come in with deviation?
13 Departure -- departure from the AP1000 DCD pursuant to
14 a Tier 2*. They are departing from that and say, "We
15 want to have it at a particular location. We have
16 identified that location in the early site permit
17 application and the staff previously found that
18 acceptable."

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: That answers my question.

20 MEMBER RAY: I apologize for having been
21 late, Mr. Chairman. Therefore, you may have addressed
22 this fully and you just need a brief answer. It was
23 stated in your first slide that it was the first
24 complete EP review under Part 52. Did you indicate
25 why that was the case? In other words, was it the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant who wished to have the emergency plan fully
2 reviewed in the ESP?

3 MR. MUSICO: Yes. Yes. This is an early
4 site permit. As you know, there are two of the
5 options that they can come in with, major features of
6 the emergency plan which the first three EPS
7 applicants came in with.

8 They had the option under our Part 52
9 licensing process, Subpart A, to come in with a
10 completely integrated emergency plan. Southern chose
11 to propose a completely integrated emergency plan to
12 get prior approval of the proposed emergency plan for
13 Units 3 and 4 in order to get finality at the earlier
14 states.

15 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

16 MR. MUSICO: Okay. Moving right along, in
17 addition to the -- with respect to the EALs, in
18 addition to the permit conditions we also have
19 identified an ITAAC. Again, that is Inspections,
20 Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria. If you look
21 at our ITAAC table you will see there are four
22 columns, these four bullets that represent the four
23 columns. The first one merely parrots what's in the
24 regulations pertaining to the emergency classification
25 EAL scheme which is 5047(b)(4).

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second column deals with the NUREG-
2 0654 guidance evaluation criteria D.1 which applies to
3 that. Then the applicable ITAAC, the Inspections,
4 Tests, and Analysis 1.1.2 says an analysis of the ELA
5 technical bases will be performed to verify as-built
6 site-specific implementation of the EAL scheme. Then
7 the Acceptance Criteria is that the EAL scheme is
8 consistent with Reg Guide 1.101 and that related to
9 NEI 07-01.

10 The latter two bullets correlate to the
11 permit conditions with respect to EALs. It just
12 provides additional assurance.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Doesn't Reg Guide 1.101
14 already exist?

15 MR. MUSICO: Reg Guide 1.101 already
16 exist, yes, but Reg Guide 1.101 there are revisions
17 that come out. I think Revision 5 is the latest
18 that's out. Let's say there could be a Revision 6
19 that would endorse, would include the endorsement of
20 this document.

21 We utilize Reg Guide 1.1 to endorse and to
22 approve various aspects of emergency planning. It's
23 just updated as things are approved going forward.
24 That is the vehicle by which the NRC will likely
25 endorse NEI 07-01 EAL model for guidance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Just from an
2 administrative standpoint these reg. guides do get
3 revised.

4 MR. MUSICO: Yes.

5 MEMBER MAYNARD: Is there a need to pin it
6 down any better, the latest Reg Guide, the latest
7 revision, or is it the revision that was in effect so
8 many months before application?

9 MR. MUSICO: The applications when they
10 come in they usually cite which regulations and
11 guidance that they are based on. They are based on --
12 I think there is actually a rule that says they have
13 to be based on the guidance or regs that are in effect
14 six months prior to submission of the application.

15 In this case the frequency that the NUREGs
16 are updated is not that frequent. For example, 0696,
17 which deals with facilities and equipment, the last
18 update was 1981. 0654, which is the primary guidance
19 document that we utilize to evaluate, complete, and
20 integrate emergency plans, that is 1980. There was a
21 small supplement to it. Actually there were three
22 supplements to it and an addenda but essentially
23 that's a 1980 document that we're using.

24 We looked at -- we did look at them
25 closely with respect to the extent that they would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support this new licensing process under Part 52
2 because these NUREGs were written in support of the
3 Part 50 licensing process.

4 We were concerned will they accommodate
5 and support and satisfy the requirements under the
6 Part 52 licensing process and our conclusion was that
7 they would with certain clarifications to accommodate
8 variances in the rules that have occurred over time as
9 well as the procedural nuances associated with the
10 timing of actual construction of the plant. Hence,
11 ITAAC, for example.

12 It is a very good tool with respect to
13 accommodating various aspects of the as-built plant
14 that we won't know until they build it but we are
15 going to give them 100 percent operating license
16 before the plant is even built so we have these
17 procedural tools to accommodate that. We have ITAAC,
18 we have permanent conditions, we have COL action items
19 and various other procedural mechanisms. That's it.
20 Any questions?

21 MEMBER RAY: There was a statement in the
22 SER. I'll just read it here. It says, "The staff
23 does not agree with the statements that all EAL levels
24 that are not yet fully developed will be developed
25 before a COL is issued and that no EAL ITAAC are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required." You go on to explain why that is and I
2 don't find fault with it. I guess I just want to find
3 out a little bit more about was there some
4 disagreement on this point?

5 MR. MUSICO: No. Well, there is a
6 disagreement with respect to the statement that they
7 made that all the EALs could be defined before the COL
8 application came in. If you look at the slide that's
9 up there, you can see the second bullet, the small
10 bullet right at the end, says, "The plan shall
11 identify parameter values and equipment status for
12 each emergency test equipment status." That's as-
13 built dependent because in many cases they would not
14 know what the specific equipment is going to be.

15 MEMBER RAY: I agree with your rationale.
16 I just wondered if there was some other rationale
17 that was still in dispute.

18 MR. MUSICO: No. I'm a little unsure what
19 you're asking about.

20 MEMBER RAY: Is there still an outstanding
21 disagreement?

22 MR. MUSICO: No, there is no.

23 MEMBER RAY: To your knowledge?

24 MR. MUSICO: There's not.

25 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MUSICO: When I brought that to their
2 attention they agreed with that and made the
3 correction.

4 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Fine. Similar in here
5 and, again, I'm having trouble finding things as
6 quickly as I would like but, anyway, it indicates that
7 the new TSC which will serve all four units can
8 accommodate emergency at any or all of the units. Can
9 you say anything about what you did to make sure that
10 all parts of that was true? That is to say, assuming
11 a seismic event or a site-related event of some kind
12 where all the units are placed in emergency status?

13 MR. MUSICO: Well, yes. Southern can, I'm
14 sure, speak with respect to all.

15 MEMBER RAY: I've already asked them but
16 go ahead.

17 MR. MUSICO: Okay. Well, we have the
18 procedural tools to ensure that the TSC will be
19 adequate after it's built. We have the ITAAC. If you
20 look at the detailed ITAAC the ITAAC specifically
21 addressed certain functional capabilities that are
22 necessary in the technical support center.

23 Then to ensure that everything works the
24 way it should, including possibly exercising dual
25 accidents at multiple units at the same site, we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to have an exercise that will demonstrate the
2 ability of the emergency plans to accommodate an
3 accident at one or more units. We have ITAAC that
4 identified the capabilities that would need to be in
5 place at the as-built TSC and then the exercise would
6 facilitate the demonstration that everything works as
7 it should.

8 MEMBER RAY: Okay. I don't mean to be
9 picky but one or more isn't the same thing as all.

10 MR. MUSICO: Well, it would be one and
11 four.

12 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Well, that's fine then
13 if that's what you mean. Okay. Thanks.

14 MR. MUSICO: Anything else? Thank you.

15 MS. COFFIN: I just wanted to sort of add
16 to assuming that -- this is Stephanie Coffin, AP1000
17 projects branch chief. On the discussion of the
18 technical support center and its location and, Bruce,
19 I would like you to correct me if I'm wrong, but when
20 we're looking at moving that location from where it
21 was, say, in the original Rev. 15 design, it's not
22 just time distance between that and the control room.

23 There also can be very strong advantages
24 to having a common technical support center and that
25 may offset -- you know, you need to look at the whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picture and having a common TSC to support certainly
2 the two units 3 and 4, or all four units should that
3 come to pass, can be a very strong tool and helpful
4 tool in emergency planning for the site.

5 MR. MUSICO: Right. I made that argument
6 in the justification for approving the change that you
7 were citing.

8 MEMBER RAY: Yes, you did. As I said
9 before, I built two TSCs and the reason was, another
10 one on the same site, the opposite conclusion so
11 people change, times change, opinions change.

12 MR. MUSICO: Let me just add to that as
13 well as far as precedence. What we are seeing is that
14 subsequent COL applications that are coming in are
15 likewise proposing common TSCs so this appears to be a
16 trend.

17 MEMBER RAY: I can think of a lot of good
18 reasons for it. It's just at the time that we did it,
19 when I was doing it, the weight of concern was
20 proximity and the capability to support which were
21 different units but on the same site, different TSCs.

22 Like I said, I don't want to get back into ancient
23 history, and it is ancient history, but the point is
24 I'm just trying to figure out why our opinions change.

25 We have different people and they think maybe this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be better. If you have something more specific,
2 I would like to know what it is.

3 MR. MUSICO: There is which I can't get
4 into because I'm not involved in it but when you
5 consider security-related aspects associated with the
6 new reactor license applications, you may see criteria
7 that addresses the TSC location and that was, in fact,
8 a factor.

9 Not a determining factor but a factor in
10 the consideration of allowing the TSC to be located
11 farther out than two minutes so it might assure you
12 with respect being comfortable with this change in TSC
13 location when you see the arguments made with respect
14 to the security aspects associated with the TSC which
15 I'm not involved in. Again, it's a factor.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: There were exemptions
17 granted right after 0654 was issued that allowed
18 variations in that because if you took advantage to
19 that there was always some comp measure, for example,
20 better information about what's going on with the
21 control.

22 It seemed to me the most important of the
23 characteristics of the TSC was the protection of the
24 people that were in there. If you couldn't put them
25 in a shielded radiologically secure place, then you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had to move to the best place you could that was
2 reasonably close to the control room.

3 MR. MUSICO: Right. That's a separate but
4 related guidance requirement.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: That's more important
6 because that is part of your license.

7 MR. MUSICO: Well, it's as important
8 because if it's not habitable they can't support the
9 control room. However, if you can't communicate with
10 the control room, you can't support them as well.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: You should have multiple
12 means to do that.

13 MR. MUSICO: Well, Vogtle will be
14 fortunate in that they will have multiple TSCs on site
15 where they have the availability of a backup TSC. In
16 other words, the former TSCs to back up the new TSC.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: We had that, too.
18 Everybody I think in the early days approached that in
19 a different way because the plants were built before
20 the concept of TSCs were out there.

21 MR. MUSICO: That's correct, and that's
22 why we had TMI action items associated with 5034(f).

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

24 MR. MUSICO: Thank you.

25 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay. That brings us to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conclusion of the ESP presentation. For this slide
2 here what I have identified are just the conclusions
3 that are called out or some of requirements that are
4 called out in Part 52 for review of an ESP. In
5 conclusion the ESP application meets the application
6 standards and requirements of the Act and the
7 Commission's regulations.

8 The site characteristics, design
9 parameters, and terms and conditions proposed to be
10 included in the permit meet the applicable
11 requirements of Part 52. The staff feels that there
12 is reasonable assurance that the site is in conformity
13 with the provisions of the Act and the Commission's
14 regulations.

15 The proposed emergency planning ITAAC, as
16 Bruce has discussed, are necessary and sufficient,
17 within the scope of the ESP, to provide reasonable
18 assurance that the facility has been constructed and
19 will be operated in conformity with the emergency
20 plans, the provisions of the Act, and the Commission's
21 regulations.

22 Lastly, issuance of the permit will not be
23 inimical to the common defense and security or to the
24 health and safety of the public. That concludes the
25 ESP presentations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Mr. Chairman, are we
2 going to have anymore discussion on the seismic items
3 related to --

4 CHAIR POWERS: We will get to that in
5 connection with the Limited Work Authorization.

6 MEMBER MAYNARD: Limited Work
7 Authorization. Okay.

8 CHAIR POWERS: We will probably in that
9 discussion come back to conclusions because I'm not
10 sure I'm ready to buy this yet.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: If we are leaving this
12 totally, I'm not sure --

13 CHAIR POWERS: We never leave anything
14 totally.

15 MEMBER MAYNARD: That's fine with me.

16 MR. ARAGUAS: Do you want to just jump
17 into the --

18 CHAIR POWERS: Yeah, the Limited Work
19 Authorization. Only at the NRC would somebody have to
20 submit an application to pen sand.

21 MR. ARAGUAS: Let me bring up the
22 appropriate staff for this presentation. Okay. That
23 brings us to the LWA presentation. Before we get to
24 the technical discussion I thought it would be a good
25 idea to go through and just a refresher on the LWA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule that we have at hand and what Southern has taken
2 advantage of.

3 With that, the final amended LWA rule was
4 issued October 9, 2007. The rule became effective in
5 November of 2007. The LWA process allows for
6 applicants to perform limited construction before the
7 COL was issued and I'll cover what those limited
8 activities are and how that correlates with what
9 Southern has requested.

10 The new definition of "construction,"
11 which is what the LWA rule attempt to define, or does
12 define, is consistent with the agency statutory
13 authority. Under that, the activities that may be
14 authorized under an LWA include: the driving of piles,
15 subsurface preparation, placement of engineered
16 backfill, concrete, or permanent retaining walls, and
17 installation of foundation.

18 When an applicant submits an LWA request
19 these are the four items that must be submitted as
20 part of that LWA request. That is the Safety Analysis
21 Report only specific to the items they have requested,
22 the applicable ITAAC, environmental report, and a site
23 redress plan.

24 With respect to Southern's request, if you
25 recall we mentioned this at last year's meeting but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what they submitted originally in August of 2007 was
2 an LWA-2 request. The reason why they did that was
3 the current amended rule had not gone final and so
4 they took advantage of what was already there at the
5 time which was to submit an LWA-2.

6 On November 30, 2007 Southern Nuclear
7 revised its application to conform to the new rule.
8 What that did for them was under its previous
9 application -- under its previous revision they had
10 submitted an LWA-1 request. With this new rule what
11 that has done is actually said all those activities
12 that you requested under LWA-1 are no longer -- you no
13 longer need approval for.

14 By amending the application they are able
15 to take advantage of the new rule that says, "Hey, if
16 they want to go and start excavating, they don't need
17 our approval to do that."

18 So what did the LWA request actually ask
19 for? I'll cover that in a second. These are the
20 areas that I'm going to focus on that actually what
21 they provide as far as the LWA request. As you can
22 see we have touched on Section 2.5.4 which is the
23 geotech area for ESP. They have actually provided
24 additional information with respect to the backfill in
25 that area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In 3.8.5, which is foundations, they talk
2 about the mudmat and they talk about the waterproof
3 membrane they are requesting to place. And 13.7
4 because they requesting approval for a limited set of
5 construction activities, they are required to have a
6 fitness for duty program in place so that's what
7 you'll see in 13.7.

8 For Section 17 for QA they are required to
9 submit a QA Program as part of the ESP. What this
10 does now amends their QA program to expand out to
11 those activities that are being done under the LWA.

12 That bring us to discuss what was actually
13 requested. They are requesting to place engineered
14 backfill at the site and to construct retaining walls.

15 Those are the stabilized earth walls. They are
16 requesting approval for placement of lean concrete
17 backfill, mudmats, and waterproof membranes.

18 Now that brings us to the technical
19 discussion. I'll turn it over to Weijun.

20 MR. WANG: My name is Weijun Wang. I'm a
21 geotechnical engineer. You may remember in the '80s
22 there was a computer company named Wang. It no longer
23 exist.

24 Okay. I'm going to present the staff
25 review on the Vogtle LWA request for the Section

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2.5.4. We have quite a few people involved in this
2 review. Jim George and our consultant Dr. Costantino.

3 They are ready to answer any questions you may have.

4 This slide and the next one give a summary of what
5 the applicant has done for this LWA request. Later on
6 I will discuss those items in detail.

7 I think everybody can imagine if from ESP
8 to LWA mean you are going to do some real work there
9 so you can imagine we will have more questions related
10 to the material and the foundations. Because of that
11 we issued 26 RAIs. For that 26 RAIs we have three
12 main concerns. The first one is the adequacy for the
13 site investigation.

14 We have a lot of concern and I will give a
15 little bit detail. The concern is the adequacy of
16 the engineering properties of subsurface materials.
17 The third one is adequacy of backfill specifications.

18 I'm going to talk about why we have a lot of
19 concerns.

20 For the first one about the borings, you
21 may recall the ESP site investigation there were only
22 14 borings. The 14 borings did not cover the
23 footprint of AP1000 design. Out of the 14 borings
24 only three borings penetrated into the load-bearing
25 layer which is Blue Bluff Marl. Only three borings.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One boring reached the rock. That is why we have a
2 lot of concern.

3 For the second concern about the adequacy
4 of the assessment of material, if you can recall in
5 the morning in our presentation we point out the ESP
6 investigation provide very limited field and lab test
7 data which can be used to determine the subsurface and
8 material property.

9 For example, for the standard penetration
10 test only 58 measurements and the 12 samples which was
11 sent to the lab to conduct laboratory test. The soil
12 property was mainly based on Units 1 and 2 site
13 investigation. That's why we have the second concern.

14 The third concern is about the adequacy of
15 backfill specifications. In the ESP at that stage
16 there was no details or specification about the
17 backfill. For example, the soils and the engineering
18 properties and all the backfill soil parameters was
19 either assumed or based on the Units 1 and 2 site
20 investigation.

21 The fourth concern is the site borings.
22 The LWA and the COL the applicant called for
23 additional 174 borings. Among the 174 borings there
24 were 42 borings penetrated into the Blue Bluff Marl
25 and then another eight borings deeper into the lower

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sand layer. You can see they provide for the site
2 identification information there.

3 MR. HINZE: Excuse me. What kind of
4 variation are you seeing in the Blue Bluff Marl?
5 Carbonaceous material, etc.?

6 MR. WANG: Right. I look at the ESP
7 report and for some tests they only have like a 2-3
8 data points. The variation can be even 20 times the
9 difference there. We feel that if you use like 2-3
10 points with that kind of variation you will come out
11 with the average value. To me it's not meaningful.

12 Another example is, for example, the
13 applicant provide the shear spin parameter. We use
14 this parameter 2,000 TFF. The ESP maximum value is
15 only 6,000 something. We base it on the Units 1 and 2
16 test data. We give you the two examples for the ESP
17 site investigation because they limit the borings and
18 very limited lab tests. For a lot of case the
19 material property they develop I can say is not
20 reliable.

21 MR. HINZE: Do these 42 borings then give
22 an indication that there is stratigraphic variation in
23 the properties over the site or do they appear to be
24 essentially random?

25 MR. WANG: For that 42 borings because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they collect more data and they collect more samples
2 and conduct more lab tests so they have more data
3 points for use to determine the Blue Bluff Marl
4 property. There are some issues there but you know
5 for any subsurface material the variation is relative
6 if compared to other material if very huge. There is
7 always some variation because the soil property and
8 also because the tests, the procedures --

9 MR. HINZE: Are they spatially
10 predictable?

11 MR. WANG: Based on the additional data we
12 feel pretty confident. We feel pretty comfortable
13 with the average value. We feel very comfortable
14 about it.

15 MR. GEORGE: I think for engineering
16 purposes I think just to simply a little bit. Blue
17 Bluff Marl is generally speaking a fairly homogenous
18 material. It is over-consolidated silts and clays.
19 It is a silty sandy material. It's very hard and
20 dense. I think for the purposes of engineering --

21 MR. HINZE: Is it cemented by carbonaceous
22 material?

23 MR. GEORGE: Yes.

24 MR. HINZE: Okay.

25 MR. GEORGE: Yeah, there are a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 variations as you look across the site and you take
2 samples and you do laboratory testing. Generally
3 speaking as you look at it from an engineering
4 purpose, it is a pretty homogenous material.

5 MR. HINZE: Thank you.

6 MR. GEORGE: I didn't mean to interrupt.
7 Sorry.

8 MR. WANG: This slide gives you some idea
9 about the site investigation plan, the boring
10 locations. Obviously it's not high definition figure
11 here but if you look at that flat part that is all the
12 locations of the borings. You can see there is
13 definitely a lot more than 42 borings or 14.

14 CHAIR POWERS: I have a hard time
15 determining where the borings are actually occurring
16 on this slide. My perception is there are a few of
17 them in the immediate vicinity of the proposed
18 footprint.

19 MR. GEORGE: It's best to take your
20 glasses off and get the drawing up close. Generally
21 speaking the borings are at the center of all the
22 major category 1 and 2 structures. They are also
23 around at the corners and around the periphery of all
24 the major buildings. They cover the footprint as
25 specified in the guidelines for the reg guides. Also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are additional borings in the switchyard area,
2 the cooling tower areas and around the --

3 CHAIR POWERS: This may set a new standard
4 for a non-communicating slide because that sure
5 doesn't show up. I will defy anyone to point out
6 anything that validates Mr. George's statement on this
7 slide.

8 MR. GEORGE: There really are other slides
9 that go along with --

10 CHAIR POWERS: There must surely be a more
11 communicating piece of information.

12 MR. GEORGE: Like I said, if you look at
13 it real close with your glasses off you will see the
14 points.

15 MR. WANG: Okay. Here is responding to
16 all the concerns about the engineering properties of
17 the soil. The applicant conduct a lot more tests,
18 both field tests and lab tests. This gives you some
19 idea. The applicant make 742 SPT measurements
20 compared to only like 40 something. They also collect
21 94 undiscovered samples which means they conduct a lot
22 more laboratory tests to determine the soil
23 engineering properties.

24 That is just for the Blue Bluff Marl
25 layer. For the deep layer, the lower sand layer, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made 111 SPT measurements and they collect 29
2 undiscovered samples. They also conduct subsurface
3 soil velocity measurements in six bore holes which we
4 have an open item about the shear velocity measurement
5 issue.

6 They also did 21 CPT funding for core
7 penetration test so that is based on those numbers.
8 The soil property is more reliable and more realistic
9 other than just based on the few data points. For
10 this slide because we question about the soil
11 properties because they will remove the whole layer,
12 the upper sand layer which is one of our ESP permit
13 conditions. It's not really important.

14 Our concern regarding the backfill, the
15 applicant provide the detailed information about the
16 backfill like the slide already indicated. The
17 backfill is a type of concrete. The applicant
18 indicate this type of backfill will not be used in
19 Category 1 structure which is a safety-related
20 structure.

21 The backfill will be used for the seismic
22 category 1 and the structure. Applicant developed the
23 proposed ITAAC. Also this morning Southern already
24 present that ITAAC. I will show you again the next
25 slide. ITAAC will ensure the backfill material will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have the properties that meet the design and also meet
2 the value to be used in their design and analysis
3 because for the backfill and the shear -- topography
4 analysis to ensure the soil property will meet the
5 design.

6 Also the applicant develop two-phased test
7 track program. This morning they already presented
8 that so I probably won't say much about that. This
9 slide is a copy of the backfill ITAAC. These two
10 items, one is the control or the compaction and the
11 second one is about the shear wave velocity
12 measurements so here is some of the design
13 requirements and the criteria. It does not give the
14 details of what kind of tests they will use but define
15 it in the report.

16 Here we show the details about the test
17 pad program, Phase 1 and Phase 2. Now I come to the -
18 -

19 CHAIR POWERS: What does it mean when you
20 say the backfill will meet AP1000 DCD?

21 MR. CONSTANTINO: I think there are
22 several different criteria in the DCD. There are 16,
23 I guess. The design considered the range of velocity
24 profiles. One of the issues is the in situ velocity
25 profile forwarded in that range. That's one criteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second criteria would be the minimum required
2 shear wave velocity underneath the base map in situ.

3 That was one of the purposes of the
4 backfill testing program, the second criteria. Then
5 the third is tell me what the profiles are -- profile
6 is together with the variability and then we would
7 generate dry motion, GMRs at the surface and
8 corresponding SSI calculations. All of that goes
9 together into that program.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: How deep do those
11 properties have to be assured?

12 MR. CONSTANTINO: Basically from hard rock
13 up we need to know the profile and it's uncertain.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: For example, the 1,000
15 foot per second.

16 MR. CONSTANTINO: The 1,000 foot per
17 second is immediately under the basemat.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: From the basemat down to
19 this Blue Bluff Marl or deeper?

20 MR. CONSTANTINO: Presumably it increases
21 with depth. If I hit 1,000 at the bottom of a basemat
22 I'm pretty confident it's going to be increasing with
23 depth which was one criteria. We really need to know
24 the whole profile down to the top of hard rock which
25 is used as the input to the ground motion response in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the SSC.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask another
3 question. The DCD for the AP1000 has certain seismic
4 requirements associated with it. If you build that
5 plant on this site, will those requirements be met by
6 the site characteristics?

7 MR. CONSTANTINO: The answer is yes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: It would.

9 MR. CONSTANTINO: There is an issue of
10 exceedance that comes about from the site-specific
11 ground motion that has to be resolved but I think
12 everybody is pretty confident it will be met.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe you could explain
14 that in more depth.

15 MR. CONSTANTINO: I think it will come up
16 in the next couple of slides.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Highlight it for me when
18 it comes up.

19 CHAIR POWERS: You won't miss it.

20 MR. WANG: Okay. Now the conclusions
21 because I already mentioned the applicant responding
22 to the RAIs and they conduct more borings and more
23 testings and provided more detail about the backfill
24 and the ITAAC. They adequately answered our concerns
25 so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Your concern is primarily
2 establishing this shear wave velocity in the material
3 itself.

4 MR. WANG: That's only one of the
5 parameters of our concern if not all. The shear wave
6 velocity requirement is only one of them because for
7 the foundation the consideration we need the parameter
8 for the soil property, engineering property which will
9 be used in the stability analysis.

10 For example, the composite calculations
11 are not needed for the data processing parameters. We
12 need the shear strength parameter of the soil. The
13 settlement calculation we need the parameters like the
14 unit of weight and the shear modulus in the
15 calculation.

16 Basically our concern is the borings which
17 means if you choose specific design, you have to
18 compact the borings in accordance to the guidance like
19 1.1.2. Only if you compact sufficiently enough
20 borings can you get the sufficient samples from the
21 soil property.

22 CHAIR POWERS: All that you've said I
23 don't believe because you only have an ITAAC on the
24 velocity.

25 MR. CONSTANTINO: Can I sort of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extrapolate a bit? The idea of the 1,000 feet a
2 second that's in the standard review plan really has
3 going along with it issues of what are appropriate
4 settlements that will occur and what allowable bearing
5 capacities you would expect.

6 The reason for the 1,000 is that if you
7 see 1,000 for these kind of soil sandy silts which are
8 relatively decently compacted you have high confidence
9 that you are going to have enough bearing capacity.
10 Bearing capacity is not going to be an issue.
11 Construction settlements are not going to be a real
12 issue and that is the basis for the selection of the
13 1,000. It's the impact on local --

14 CHAIR POWERS: But when I said the only
15 thing he is concerned about is having the shear wave
16 of 1,000, you immediately corrected me as confused.
17 1,000 is only an important one or you do not.

18 MR. CONSTANTINO: There are a whole bunch
19 of corollaries that fit together. One is a minimum
20 shear wave of 1,000 feet a second. There is another
21 aspect of that is what is the associate variability of
22 that velocity across the foundation basemat so we do
23 have AP600 and AP1000. There were a significant
24 number of studies made to look at potential impact of
25 variability properties on the design of the basemat.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: So now I've learned that
2 you are not just concerned about the 1,000 feet per
3 second. You are worried about the variability in that
4 number but you don't ask for that characterization.

5 MR. CONSTANTINO: If I have 1,000 feet a
6 second, and that is a minimum number.

7 CHAIR POWERS: I think your ITAAC is not
8 very clear.

9 MR. CONSTANTINO: The idea of the 1,000
10 feet a second is an idea which has several colors.
11 It's a minimum number and there are uniformity
12 criterias across the basemat of the building. The
13 ITAAC is supposed to be an ITAAC on compaction process
14 to ensure that you are going to get this minimum of
15 1,000. In fact, it's going to be higher than 1,000.

16 I remember the 20 feet there was something
17 like 1,200, 1,100. Now we're down 40 feet. I think
18 the issue of 1,000 brings along with it a bunch of
19 other little corollaries that all go together.

20 MR. GEORGE: We have the density component
21 of the backfill materials which is also part of the
22 ITAAC. As Southern has stated, they have already
23 pretty much figured out what their soil specification
24 is going to be, 25 percent or less. They understand
25 the gradation requirements they need.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They know what the PI of the material is
2 going to be, unit weight, blah, blah, blah. They know
3 what the max dry density optimum moisture is going to
4 be. They are going to place the material which they
5 did in the Phase 2 test plan. They developed their
6 placement and compaction procedures, equipment types.

7 The uniformity, I believe, will come and
8 usually comes in these kind of projects from the soil
9 specifications and the placement and compaction
10 procedures. They will have laboratory testing during
11 the program. They will make sure that the material
12 that they sample in place is within the specifications
13 for gradation.

14 They will place it in a uniform manner,
15 compact it, and they will achieve 95 percent
16 compaction, modified proctor, max dry density. That
17 will give them the uniformity that they are looking
18 for from the Blue Bluff Marl up to the bottom of the
19 basemat which works in conjunction with the shear wave
20 velocity.

21 To get density you are going to get shear
22 wave velocity. Although I always believed that was a
23 maximum. Dr. Carl Constantino proved to me that you
24 can sometimes have density and not shear wave velocity
25 but it is very rare.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER ARMIJO: Not the other way around?
2 If you've got shear wave velocity, you will always
3 have the density and bearing capacity?

4 MR. CONSTANTINO: For these kind of soil
5 treatments, yeah.

6 MR. GEORGE: The material is a slightly
7 sandy -- slightly silty, sandy material with a fairly
8 low moisture content, fairly low fines. Placed in the
9 proper thickness and compacted with the proper
10 material they will have no problem reaching the 95
11 percent maximum density. It's not just shear wave
12 velocity. Shear wave velocity is the requirement from
13 the AP1000 but it is also the ITAAC works with density
14 and they work together. That will, I think, assure
15 that --

16 MS. KARAS: If I could jump in, this is
17 Becky Karas. I'm chief of the other Geosciences and
18 Geotechnical Engineering Branch. When we develop, you
19 know, and review the proposed ITAACs what we are
20 looking for is the most critical parameters, the ones
21 that are typically identified as T01.

22 In this case things like shear wave
23 velocity and the density, those are the things that as
24 you actually place the backfill, you know, you're
25 never going to get that final assurance until it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually placed, that it was compacted properly and
2 everything. Those are why those are identified as
3 ITAACs.

4 There are other properties that are
5 assumed within some of the analyses that we have
6 reviewed and that is why we review things like all of
7 the testing, the soil testing data, the boring data,
8 and all the backfill testing, and some of the stuff
9 that was done during the test pad program. This is
10 really meant to isolate the most critical parameters
11 that we want to be absolutely certain through an
12 ITAAC.

13 CHAIR POWERS: When I said the parameter
14 you are most concerned about, the shear wave velocity,
15 the speaker corrected me and said no. Now, when you
16 said it, because perhaps you send him his check and I
17 don't, he's saying yes.

18 MR. WANG: Excuse me. I said 1,000 feet
19 per second shear velocity is one of the parameters we
20 are concerned about but not the only one. That's what
21 I said.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: I guess the question is
23 why isn't that just stated in the ITAAC, 1,000 feet
24 per second, bearing capacity, certain density, on and
25 on and on, and get everything you want. I don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand it.

2 MR. CONSTANTINO: You're getting a little
3 confused by this --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: I sure am.

5 MR. CONSTANTINO: There are two parts of
6 the ITAAC. One has to do with standard compaction
7 programs which we've used since the Roman times. We
8 know how to place these soils and we know how to
9 compact them and we have target compaction density.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: You have a 95 percent --

11 MR. CONSTANTINO: That is checked on a
12 day-to-day basis lift by lift. The way we operate for
13 any construction process we place a lift and check it.

14 If that lift is not acceptable, we remove that lift
15 and redo it. Each lift is of the order of eight
16 inches. It's compacted to a given target minimum
17 density.

18 Plus we know from experience that if the
19 density is, in fact, higher we're fine. We have these
20 minimum densities and minimum compaction programs,
21 minimum number of tests per lift, minimum gradation
22 checks per lift. All these are part of the compaction
23 program which is the first half of the ITAAC.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

25 MR. CONSTANTINO: At the end of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process then we check velocity and the correspondence
2 on the velocity is we want to make sure the velocity
3 immediately below the basemat reaches the 1,000
4 target. We satisfy that 1,000 target, all of the
5 issues together with the compaction ITAAC.

6 MEMBER ARMIJO: Those two parameters will
7 provide all of the other things.

8 MR. CONSTANTINO: Everything else goes
9 with that so there is no issue associated with
10 untoward consequences that you would anticipate during
11 the construction process. The building is going to be
12 built after everything is in place.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: I understand.

14 MR. CONSTANTINO: The thing we don't want
15 to have is have everything satisfied, whatever the
16 ITAAC is, and now you place the first 10-foot slab and
17 it settles away. The whole purpose of both the
18 velocity measurements and the compaction program is to
19 make sure that will not happen.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

21 MR. WANG: Okay. That end my
22 presentation. Thank you.

23 MR. TEGELER: Good afternoon. My name is
24 Bret Tegeler and I work in the Special Engineering
25 Branch.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MAYNARD: Somebody's papers are
2 going over the microphone.

3 MR. TEGELER: Sorry. Before I start, if I
4 could just briefly introduce my colleagues who worked
5 on this SER with me. John Ma to my left is also in
6 the Structural Engineering Branch and Carl Constantino
7 who worked with us as a consultant.

8 What I'm going to do briefly is just
9 describe what I'm going to speak about and that is
10 first off just provide a brief scope of the LWA which
11 I think you have probably seen but I'll just touch on
12 a couple additional points.

13 I'll talk about the scope of the
14 Structural Engineering Branch for this Limited Work
15 Authorization. That touches upon three SRP sections.

16 Then I'll summarize briefly the applicant's contents
17 regarding these sections. Then I will describe our
18 evaluation and findings.

19 As Christian mentioned earlier, the scope
20 involves essentially sort of foundation work, the
21 placement of a concrete mudmat, waterproof membrane,
22 and the mechanically stabilized periphery MSE wall,
23 retaining wall, and temporary drain.

24 I think Don earlier had a figure of the
25 MSE wall but I have another one right after the slide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that will touch upon some of these details.
2 Essentially the MSE wall is constructed as previously
3 described with precast concrete panels with tiebacks
4 approximately 40 feet in height.

5 The footprint is approximately, just to
6 give you some scale, about 160 feet by 260 feet long.

7 As I said before, the mudmat we placed with two
8 layers sandwiching a polyethylene waterproof membrane.

9 That membrane thickness is about 80 to 120 ml thick.

10 I think it's applied in a couple different
11 applications.

12 This membrane, as Mitch also mentioned,
13 once it is placed on the basemat will also be run up
14 the MSE wall for a continuous foundation protection,
15 if you will.

16 CHAIR POWERS: An acre and a half. I
17 mean, it's a acre and a half.

18 MR. TEGELER: 40,000 square feet.

19 CHAIR POWERS: That's what I remember.

20 MR. TEGELER: I won't go into too much the
21 waterproof membrane ITAAC because we touched upon it
22 earlier other than to say that we did review that in
23 this section and I'll get into that shortly. As
24 Christian mentioned earlier, I don't know if he made
25 this point but the applicant did reference the DCD but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was Rev. 15 and that will be a subtle point that
2 will probably come up. There were some associated
3 technical reports that were written to support Rev. 16
4 and 17 for the extension to the soil sites.

5 In addition to the external flooding
6 protection function of the membrane, the membrane must
7 also transfer lateral seismic loads from the nuclear
8 island to the supporting soil. I'll also talk about
9 that aspect of it, sort of the mechanical strength, if
10 you will, of the membrane rather than the
11 waterproofing function.

12 This slide may be a little difficult to --
13 it's not too bad. Mainly I wanted to point out our
14 exact scope. The applicant is asking to place into
15 the MSE wall which is this sort of narrow wall just
16 outside of the blue line which is the membrane going
17 up the wall. Just inboard of that is essentially the
18 nuclear island foundation. You have a vertical wall
19 here and then you have the basemat which for scale
20 purposes the basemat is five or six feet thick, on
21 that order.

22 Because we are placing, if you will, these
23 foundation preparation elements, and I'll refer to the
24 mudmat as not the actual foundation but the nuclear
25 island is going to be placed directly on top of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mudmat.

2 We want to check again to make sure that
3 both the mudmat and the membrane can support the
4 seismic load induced from the site-specific ground
5 motion which I'll say is probably the controlling load
6 on at least the mudmat.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I have a question for you.
8 Most power plants, always in the turbine building,
9 sometimes auxiliary building and other places will
10 have a grounding mat made of copper that is a web-type
11 copper that is embedded in the basemat and extends
12 down into the ground. Does this plant have that where
13 the mudmat is? If so, how do they go through the
14 mudmat without destroying it --

15 MR. TEGELER: Penetration.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: -- to put the ground mat
17 in?

18 MR. TEGELER: I'm not aware of
19 penetrations through the basemat.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe the licensee knows
21 because if they are going to dig the hole and --

22 MR. DAVIS: Based on the DCD I'm not aware
23 of any penetration.

24 PARTICIPANT: Get the microphone.

25 MR. DAVIS: This is Jim Davis with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Southern Nuclear. In accordance with the DCD I'm not
2 aware of any penetration through the mudmat per the
3 design. I understand what you're talking about. The
4 grounding is typically put in as slab that goes
5 underground.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: You have to have it or
7 your machinery won't run and your protection won't be
8 right.

9 MR. DAVIS: Okay.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Vogtle 1 and 2 has to have
11 it.

12 MR. DAVIS: All right. I'm not aware of
13 that detail. I think we can get some people to take a
14 look at it for you.

15 MR. TEGELER: I will make a note of that
16 as well.

17 MR. GEORGE: I have also seen the
18 grounding mat outside the basemat.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: For two reasons. One of
20 the it will corrode. The other one is between a piece
21 of machinery like a pump, big horsepower pump, and the
22 point where the ground is to the ground can be a long
23 distance which has atomic resistance to it. I'm
24 curious how they do that.

25 MR. GEORGE: You can also tear them up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you are putting in later buildings.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. We've all done
3 things.

4 MR. TEGELER: I won't spend much time on
5 this slide because I think we have seen similar slides
6 previously. Just before I leave just to point out
7 notice that adjacent to the MSE wall we have the
8 tiebacks there were discussed earlier and those are
9 contracted. That area at least is compacted slightly
10 different so I'll talk about that a little bit and the
11 effect of that on some of the dynamic response.

12 Okay. As I said earlier, the LWA involves
13 the construction of foundation or foundation elements.
14 The staff reviews the foundation works under
15 essentially SRP Section 3.8.5. However, the loads, if
16 you will, that are used to evaluate stability from
17 sliding and overturning are provided from the seismic
18 analysis models, if you will, that are reviewed under
19 3.7.1 and 3.7.2. These three SRP sections together
20 constitute really the scope of our review for the LWA
21 application.

22 For the most part the findings on the LWA
23 will remain -- I guess are intended to be final as
24 part of the SCOL review. There are some minor
25 exceptions, notably the in-structure response which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll probably get into shortly. We have an RAI on
2 that issue now as part of the SCOL review. Having
3 said that, 3.7.1 and 3.8.5 should be final and we
4 shouldn't have to revisit that part of the SCOL.

5 Just to follow-on to that the question was
6 asked -- the applicant is referencing a Rev. 15
7 design. They are going to build a Rev. 17 design
8 ostensibly. What assurance is there in doing that you
9 have somehow negated the findings on the LWA. Our
10 opinion now is that as long as the footprint of the
11 nuclear island doesn't change, which it hasn't so far.

12 That and, two, as long as there are no --
13 let me back up. That would be the only condition I
14 could think of in which there would be a change.
15 Minor changes such as connections to optimum shield
16 building or ongoing RAIs, if you will, and some of the
17 modular construction details. Those types of issues
18 should not affect basemat sliding and overturning.

19 That is why I said your question earlier,
20 hey, DCD is still open and being reviewed. The SCOL
21 is still being reviewed. How can we essentially
22 approve this. The issue for this is as long as the
23 footprint remains the same we should be fine.

24 In one or two slides I'll be showing the
25 certified design response for the AP1000. That did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not change between Rev. 15 and now. The seismic in
2 play is essentially the same.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Just before you go on, you
4 mentioned on that membrane that the coefficient of
5 friction has to be .7. How much margin is it based on
6 data that you have? Is it likely to be .8 or
7 something?

8 MR. MA: This is in the DCD criteria .7.
9 In reality you don't really need the number. For
10 example, in this case here I will show you later on
11 there is only .45 in the soil so that .45 really
12 governs, not .7.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. It meets the DCD
14 requirement but it really needed for seismic? I got
15 the impression you were very worried about this thing
16 sliding.

17 MR. MA: Not for Vogtle. For Vogtle the
18 control is in the soil, not at the membrane because
19 the membrane has .7 coefficient of friction but the
20 soil only .45. Therefore the weak link is in the
21 soil, not in the membrane. We want to make sure the
22 membrane which is sandwiched between the mudmat will
23 not create the upper portion of the mudmat sliding
24 against the lower portion of the mudmat.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MA: That's the reason we require,
2 "Hey, you make sure you have .7."

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: They work as a unit.

4 MR. MA: Yes, work as a unit.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay. My question was
6 based on data how good is that number?

7 MR. MA: Based on data they are all either
8 .7 or greater.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Okay.

10 MR. MA: So far we have same. This will
11 be ITAAC item as well.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: All right.

13 MR. MA: They will have to do it at the
14 site.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: Thank you.

16 MR. TEGELER: Very quickly I touched on
17 the SRP section but just let me quickly expand the
18 description of our scope. 3.7.1 we essentially take
19 the ground motion response factor which is essentially
20 developed under 2.5, SRP Section 2.5. We then take
21 that and compare that to a certified design -- the
22 AP1000 certified design response spectra. I'll show
23 that on the next slide.

24 We then look at some -- again, we are
25 looking at design parameters and one of those is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structural damping assumptions. We take a look at
2 that for the use in the SSI model. Also we look at
3 how the site soil media is characterized in the SSI
4 model.

5 You have how the site is -- you have an
6 idea what the site looks like essentially based on the
7 bore log information we saw earlier. How do you
8 characterize that in your SSI model? That is
9 something we take a look at in 3.7.2. In 3.8.5,
10 again, that is where we look at -- that is the
11 important piece for this LWA which we want to look and
12 make sure that the nuclear island will not slide or
13 overturn from an SSE event.

14 This question has already come up so I'll
15 start talking about it now. For the Vogtle site, the
16 site GMRS at the surface exceeds the AP1000 certified
17 design response spectra in essentially two frequency
18 ranges, a low frequency range below 1 Hertz and then a
19 higher frequency range, at least in the horizontal
20 direction maybe over 12 or something like that. I
21 have a plot on the next slide which I can start
22 pointing it to you.

23 The foundation input and response spectra
24 which is used for a couple things. One, it's a
25 regulatory check that the horizontal motion and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 free surface -- I'm sorry. The horizontal motion in
2 the free field at the foundation elevation has to have
3 a PGA value of greater than 0.1g. In the applicant's
4 FIRS for Vogtle it does satisfy that. Then, as I
5 mentioned, we also check to make sure that the
6 supporting media are consistent with the 2.5
7 information.

8 This slide hopefully you can make out some
9 of the detail. Let me just walk through the colors
10 because it's a little crazy. The blue curve -- oops.

11 Sorry. Essentially you have two GMRS curves. You
12 have a horizontal direction and a vertical direction.

13 MR. WIDMAYER: There's a pointer right
14 there. There's a pointer sitting right there.

15 MR. TEGELER: The top curve, which is blue
16 -- oh. The blue curve is the GMRS and then the AP1000
17 CSDRS is the red curve. Then the foundation input
18 response is the green. You can see you have a low-
19 frequency exceedance in the neighborhood of .4 to .7
20 or so Hertz. Then the higher-frequency exceedance --
21 again, this is all horizontal motion -- of 7 or so
22 Hertz.

23 As a result of that the applicant also
24 mentioned that there are some soil profile parameters
25 that are slightly outside of the Rev. 16 design basis,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you will. Vogtle performed site-specific soil
2 structure interaction or seismic analysis. That is
3 where we get into now the applicant's 2D models for
4 looking at essentially the suitability of the AP1000
5 design for the site.

6 I'll just point out quickly the vertical.

7 We show a slight exceedance in the vertical direction
8 and low frequency. The larger exceedance is above 10
9 Hertz for vertical.

10 You've seen this plot. I just put it up
11 here again because essentially your SSI model will
12 account for -- now we're in site-specific analysis
13 phase. The SSI model has to account for the AP1000
14 nuclear island structure, as well as the supporting
15 media. Essentially those media are characterized with
16 some of the same property Sarah discussed earlier, the
17 damping and shear modulus relationships for each layer
18 as explicitly modeled in the analyses.

19 MEMBER RAY: Let me be clear. You're
20 looking at this in terms of the nuclear island as a
21 block. You're not looking internal?

22 MR. TEGELER: Actually, the 2D models that
23 were used they do account for some of the approximate
24 structural features.

25 MEMBER RAY: Are you reaching any finding

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in that regard?

2 MR. TEGELER: No. Again, we are
3 supporting the foundation to make sure that the load
4 being used for stability are reasonable. In doing so
5 the applicant has chosen to use 2D SSI analysis for
6 that. I think the staff position is we find that to
7 be appropriate or adequate for at least sliding and
8 overturning.

9 Some of the in-structure response issues
10 which we are dealing with on the SCOL side I think
11 we're going to ask for a higher fidelity model,
12 perhaps a 3D model.

13 MEMBER RAY: That's not part of this so I
14 just want to be sure.

15 MR. TEGELER: Not part of it but it's in
16 the background because when we talk about these
17 exceedances, I mean, your in-structure response you
18 start -- yeah, you have to -- you have an exceedance
19 so you have to have kind of a path forward on how you
20 are going to address the safety issue there.

21 I think the only thing -- I think that is
22 essentially what I wanted to point out but just maybe
23 to simply point out again the location of the GMRS is
24 at the surface and that the SSI modeling did account
25 for the full soil island down to, I think,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approximately 1,050 feet, something like that.

2 Okay. 3.7.1, again we are looking at
3 developing the inputs for the seismic analysis. In
4 terms of vibratory ground motion the applicant using
5 approximate method, if you will, for developing the
6 FIRS.

7 However, when we reviewed the results of
8 that method, it appeared that method resulted in a
9 conservative estimate of seismic demand. As I
10 mentioned earlier, the FIRS did satisfy -- I'm sorry,
11 the foundation input response spectra did satisfy the
12 Part 50, Appendix S requirement.

13 Critical damping values in the SSI
14 analysis. We found that the values that were used
15 were, I think, sufficient for the purposes of the 2D
16 assessment of the seismic demands. As I mentioned, we
17 also felt that the characterization of the supporting
18 media was reasonable and consistent with what was
19 essentially measured in 2.5 if you will.

20 Okay. Having described the input
21 parameters to the SSI modeling, if you will, now I am
22 going to go into sort of a description of the SSI
23 models. In short we found that, as I mentioned, the
24 2D models were appropriate for evaluating this
25 horizontal sliding and overturning demands.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let me just quickly talk about the
2 structural model, if you will. These SSI models were
3 conducted using SASSI. They were run in SASSI, if you
4 will. Essentially they are 2D plane strain model, if
5 you will, so you have mass a beam elements. The soil
6 was run in a couple different ways to look at
7 sensitivity studies but the soil was characterized in
8 both one dimension and in two dimensions. The models
9 did account -- the affect of the 40-foot embedment is
10 explicitly considered in the SSI.

11 Uncertainty in the SSI calculations are
12 essentially handled using essentially three runs which
13 cover the upper, the best estimate or mean, and the
14 lower bound soil column properties.

15 My guess, Carl, maybe you can help me out
16 here, but if you take the transfer functions from the
17 site analysis, what I think you get are approximately
18 60 different characterizations or there is a
19 randomization done on the full soil column. Then you
20 essentially take the upper, lower bound and mean run
21 through this transfer function. That is the starting
22 point for developing your SSI input. The difference
23 in SSI calculations are done in a deterministic manner
24 as contrast to the site response which I think is done
25 using a probabilistic approach.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The applicant compared -- looked at six
2 locations of the nuclear island and these locations
3 are not arbitrary. These are locations that are
4 actually key locations in the AP1000 DCD. They are
5 points of either heat displacement or peak
6 acceleration associated with an SSE events, or they
7 are locations of critical equipment. The applicant
8 compared their site-specific seismic loading at each
9 of these locations.

10 Again, you have to remember that the 2D
11 models for -- using 2D models for those comparisons is
12 being looked at as part of the ethical review because
13 some of these things -- some of these locations we
14 think would require 3D models to actually accurately
15 describe.

16 MR. HINZE: How much uncertainty are you
17 talking about with 2D?

18 MR. TEGELER: I think most of the
19 uncertainty would be on the in-structure response
20 where the effective radiation damping and coupled
21 modes in the structure you're not capturing even the
22 2D model. For the purposes of looking at sort of the
23 rigid body motion of the nuclear island we think 2D is
24 probably okay for that. You're not as sensitive to
25 that type of behavior. But for the more local

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vibration modes I think that is where I think the 3D
2 model is more appropriate.

3 MR. CONSTANTINO: Can I say something?

4 MR. TEGELER: Sure, Carl.

5 MR. CONSTANTINO: This issue of 2D, 3D is
6 something that has gone back to the '70s. That's one
7 advantage of being old is you can remember those
8 discussions. In fact, the 2D runs tend to over-
9 estimate the radiation damping that is in the
10 calculations.

11 Going back some of the old papers trying
12 to match up 2D with 3D results always led to problems,
13 especially for complicated structures. When we talk
14 about in-structure response spectra, the general
15 consensus is that we are going to be unconservative.
16 Unconservative on some runs could be as much as two-
17 way VPI. For those kind of in-structure response
18 spectra calculations we don't have much confidence in
19 2D. We would rather do the 3D which was done
20 originally.

21 MR. HINZE: Get it over with. Is that
22 being required now? Is that an open issue?

23 MR. CONSTANTINO: As far as I know. Bret,
24 that's an open issue?

25 MR. TEGELER: Yes. I'll just briefly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 touch on our fines for the 2D SASSI models. I already
2 mentioned that we found that the SASSI models are
3 appropriate for the purposes of the LWA. Just as,
4 I'll characterize it as a confirmatory check, but one
5 of the things we were concerned about. John was
6 anyway.

7 He said, "How right are we or how wrong
8 are we?" We did a quick essentially hand calculation
9 to, I guess, convince ourselves that the applicant's
10 estimate of peak seismic demands was reasonable. We
11 essentially took some of the ZPA values, zero period
12 of accelerations, near the center of gravity of the
13 nuclear island using the applicant's SSI results.

14 Then just conservatively assumed your entire
15 mass was moving with that particular acceleration.
16 When you do that you start -- we found that our
17 results weren't extremely different from the
18 applicant's assessment of their peak seismic base
19 shear. I think that lent confidence in our
20 evaluation, or at least that we were -- that we don't
21 have a safety issue here, that this foundation is not
22 likely to slide or overturn.

23 MR. MA: In the next three slides I'm
24 going to show you this nuclear island foundation
25 during the SSE will not slide and will not overturn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and break into the ground. That is the thing we
2 structural engineers worry the most which happened
3 before several times already. Not in nuclear power
4 plant but in a silo and in other structures.

5 The first slide I'm showing you the test
6 data for the membrane is equal to .7 coefficient of
7 friction or greater. We obtain this test data from
8 the applicant. The test, which we just discussed
9 before, because the membrane go in between upper
10 portion of the mudmat and bottom portion of the
11 mudmat. We want to make sure the friction force
12 between those two is great enough so it will move in
13 unison.

14 The second test data from the applicant is
15 the coefficient of friction of .45 for the soil.
16 Therefore, during this movement, sliding if we're
17 talking about the resistant force due to coefficient
18 of friction, then this .45 controls. You will see
19 later on the calculation was based on .45. The third
20 data we got is the bearing capacity of 42 ksf.

21 Let's go to the next slide. The next
22 slide I'm going to show you, you can see this upper
23 bound estimate and the lower bound as just described
24 by the previous slide. This is the American Society
25 of Engineering requires people to do the three

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis for one case taking care of the variability
2 of soils.

3 As you can see here, in each case the
4 inertial generated due to the SSE is less than the
5 friction of force which is calculated based on the
6 .45. The friction or resistant force is the total
7 weight of the nuclear island structure modified by
8 coefficient of friction .45. This shows here during
9 the SSE nuclear island foundation will not slide.

10 Let's go to the next one. The next slide
11 you can see it's during the overturning. During the
12 SSE the structure was rocking. At that time you can
13 see the maximum dynamic bearing pressure on the soil
14 for the nuclear island is 17.95 ksf. For rad waste
15 it's 1.68 ksf for annex. For turbine buildings it's
16 even less.

17 If we take the highest one, which is the
18 nuclear island 17.95 ksf, if you take that value -- if
19 you take the 42 ksf which in our previous slide that
20 is the bearing capacity during the SSE. Divided by
21 the 17.95 you get a safety factor of 2.34. Just in
22 case my soil colleague messed up or some variation
23 like you mentioned, I have plenty of margin saved here
24 so don't worry about that.

25 Let's go to the next one. Oh, I'm done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Essentially we found for these three SRP sections that
2 the applicant did adequately develop the seismic
3 design parameters that did perform adequately the
4 site-specific 2D analyst for evaluating seismic
5 stability or nuclear island stability loads or
6 demands.

7 As I mentioned, some of the in-structure
8 response will be done as part of the SCOL review. In
9 SRP Section 3.8.5 we found that the applicant
10 demonstrated that the mudmat and waterproofing
11 membrane are adequate to resist sliding and that the
12 foundation is stable during an SSE event. I think
13 that wraps up at least --

14 MR. ARAGUAS: That wraps up our discussion
15 on the geotech.

16 CHAIR POWERS: Well, it certainly leaves
17 me confused about what I do now. Maybe you need to
18 tell me exactly what you've done here. You tell me
19 that the site spectrum, peak ground acceleration
20 spectrum is not bounded by the design criterion that
21 we have now. You've gone in and you've looked at some
22 specific things for the plant and you say it's not
23 going to slide and it's not going to turn over. Have
24 I characterized correctly what you've done?

25 MR. ARAGUAS: That's part of it. I think

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with respect with the exceedances, as Bret pointed
2 out, it's not a concern. They demonstrated that
3 because of where those exceedances are with respect to
4 the low frequency and high frequency range.

5 MR. TEGELER: There's one thing in the
6 background. I think we are going to be looking at the
7 in-structure response as part of the SCOL review. In
8 terms of structural behavior the frequency range of
9 interest is probably lower like say below 5 Hertz,
10 something like that. For AP1000 actually the shield
11 building is on the order of 2 to 3 Hertz because it's
12 sort of fixed-base response.

13 When we see exceedance, at least for
14 structures, in this range and higher, actually we are
15 really looking -- let me get to my backup slide. What
16 you need to do is actually this is a starting point.
17 This gets you to having to do the site-specific
18 analysis. What the next step is then you do the SSI
19 analysis. That gets you to the in-structure response.

20 That is where you really want to start
21 comparing where you have a problem. The higher
22 frequency goes away on the in-structure response. I
23 have some backup slides which I can show that. The
24 lower frequency does not. That is probably one of the
25 issues we are going to have to address. Because it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 below 1 Hertz, I think, at least my opinion is,
2 anyway, it's below 1 Hertz.

3 If you look at the fixed based frequencies
4 for the AP1000 nuclear island they are all above 2 to
5 3. I think it's safe to say it involves 3 Hertz so I
6 don't think this exceedance is going to have an
7 appreciable effect on that design, if you will.
8 Again, we are going to do that review but you have to
9 have in your back pocket right now is do you think
10 this is a real safety issue or not. I think the
11 answer to that is no but we haven't actually done that
12 review yet.

13 MEMBER RAY: Why do you need to reach that
14 judgment? I mean, it seems --

15 MR. TEGELER: Reach which one?

16 MEMBER RAY: That in your back pocket you
17 don't think it's a safety issue. That seems like
18 something that's premature.

19 MR. TEGELER: I would agree. I think the
20 problem is when the applicant did their 2D SSI
21 analyses you still -- that lower frequency exceedance
22 is still there so the question is --

23 MEMBER RAY: I understand but why not just
24 let it stand that way without speculating about what
25 the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TEGELER: We did. We didn't actually
2 address this in the SER. We're all here talking about
3 what is going to be built instead of the question --

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Look at it the other way,
5 though. If you felt that there was a significant
6 problem there why in the world would you be approving
7 a Limited Work Authorization?

8 MR. TEGELER: That's a key point, yeah.
9 Part of it is you have to -- is there an indication
10 here there's a problem. I don't think there is.

11 MEMBER RAY: I know but to the extent that
12 you base it, as Sam says, on an expectation, then you
13 have a tendency to influence the review that follows.

14 I think we are all just a little concerned about
15 that. I assume that is what the Chairman's concern
16 is, is that we get too far into a buy-in without
17 seeing the money, as they say on Capitol Hill these
18 days. It just seems like it would be better to say,
19 "Well, we have to see."

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, kind of doing the
21 Limited Work Authorization review, which I think Dana
22 started out with if we should be involved or not, it
23 kind of forces you into the situation.

24 MEMBER RAY: It's a real concern. I share
25 the point that what makes this different than if it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was just an ESP for 20 years period is the Limited
2 Work Authorization.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Right. It kind of gets
4 you into this thing you say, "There may be a problem
5 there and I had better look at that before I grant an
6 LWA."

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: I'm not overly concerned
8 with the Limited Work Authorization as much as the
9 legalities of what we are being asked to review. It
10 gets back to the ESP. Are we being asked to approve
11 an early site permit or an approved design where the
12 site characteristics exceeds the certified designs.
13 I'm a little confused if --

14 MEMBER RAY: Why isn't there a permit
15 condition on this like there is on other things? I
16 mean, I'm sitting here writing notes about the permit
17 condition on the location of the technical support
18 center. By comparison a minor thing. Why isn't there
19 a permit condition that says, "Well, you've got to
20 demonstrate that the in-structure responses are
21 consistent with a certified design."

22 MR. CHOKSHI: This is Nilesh Chokshi. On
23 an ISG when the site-specific spectra exceeds the
24 certified design, in the Section 3.7.2 there are
25 specific things you have to do. The principal behind

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this if you ever show that the design loads exceed the
2 site specific, you can show it by doing calculations
3 so your design is bounded for the site-specific loads
4 and that is the goal. They did a sample of six points
5 to show that the design loads are still within the
6 certified design -- less than certified design. Am I
7 correct?

8 MR. TEGELER: That's true. There are just
9 some exceedances even within the six points that led
10 to the problem of --

11 MEMBER RAY: I'm just concerned about
12 trying to solve the problem here. We ought to
13 recognize the existence of an issue it would seem to
14 me.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I think Otto is
16 right, though. When you approve the early site
17 permit, all you are doing is saying I have collected
18 enough information to know about the site so I can
19 build something.

20 MEMBER RAY: I agree.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: When you get to the COL
22 you say, "I've got this early site permit and I've got
23 a DCD for a plant. Do they match?" You tend to say,
24 I think, and correct me if I'm wrong, that it looks
25 okay. I look at the blue line and I see a little book

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there and it's about the red all along and it seems to
2 me like it doesn't match. That's not today's
3 decision. Maybe you can tell me again why you think
4 this is going to be okay. Maybe later on say what do
5 you do when you get to the COL point and they don't
6 match.L

7 MR. ARAGUAS: Let me address the first
8 portion and be clear with respect to what is going on
9 at the ESP and LWA. With the ESP you are not actually
10 approving the Westinghouse certified design to be
11 placed on the Vogtle site. You are establishing site
12 characteristics. We are doing a review to verify how
13 they were established is adequate.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

15 MR. ARAGUAS: At the COL stage is when you
16 are actually doing the comparison and say, "Hey, can
17 they put this Westinghouse AP1000 at the Vogtle site."

18 What makes this application unique is they have asked
19 for the LWA.

20 The LWA is essentially a chunk of the COL
21 so with respect to the activities that they are asking
22 for, we have to say that those things they've asked
23 there are no safety issues and, therefore, to do that
24 you have to rely on specific portions of the design,
25 as Brad pointed out, the seismic load to be able to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those calcs to show that there nothing overturning.

2 There is not going to be any sliding but
3 you only focus on those aspects with respect to what
4 they ask for in the LWA. You don't go any further and
5 compare any other site characteristics that may not
6 have any bearing on the LWA they are asking for.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Digging a hole is a simple
8 thing.

9 MR. ARAGUAS: Say it again?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Digging a hole is a simple
11 thing and it doesn't necessarily reflect that -- you
12 could dig a better hole and you would change the
13 seismic characteristics. It doesn't restrict you from
14 the Limited Work Authorization for issuing an ESP. On
15 the other hand you may get to a point in time where
16 you're stuck and can't do anything else.

17 MR. ARAGUAS: I guess what I would point
18 out with this is one of the things that is pretty
19 clear in the ruling, I think, and the applicant comes
20 forward with a request, is that they proceed at their
21 own risk. If something doesn't match well with the
22 COL, they have to resolve that. The COL would not be
23 issued.

24 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Still the question
25 remains, and particularly to me it's more important

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now that there has been these expressions of
2 expectation and all, do you or don't you say something
3 about this relative to the AP1000 in this ESP?

4 MR. ARAGUAS: For the LWA you have to.
5 Going back to --

6 MEMBER RAY: No, no, no. I mean with
7 regard to what remains to be done. That's what we're
8 talking about. You're not proposing any permit
9 condition.

10 MR. ARAGUAS: You shouldn't have to. To
11 get to your question about why there is not a permit
12 condition because you treat this -- you have that
13 certainty that's okay.

14 MEMBER RAY: Why is the permit condition
15 on the TSC then? I mean, what it says is you've got
16 to reconcile the fact that the AP1000 says right here,
17 "TSC is proposed to be different in the ESP
18 configuration." You've got to reconcile that and
19 that's a permit condition. Nothing is said here on
20 the seismic side.

21 MR. ARAGUAS: I think what we're saying is
22 it's not required and we should be able to make those
23 findings now and not depending on some future action
24 so going back to what we talked about with respect
25 to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Right.

2 MR. TEGELER: I was just going to say my
3 view is that that exceedance has to be addressed. The
4 question is when. My model has been, "Hey, they are
5 not putting in the nuclear island right now. They
6 have asked for an update." Actually the DCD what they
7 want to put in hasn't been approved yet.

8 We are looking at the DCD and we are also
9 looking at the site specific analysis. We have an RAI
10 right now that is going to actually change the in-
11 structure response to withdrawn from these terms.
12 It's a little premature to even make that evaluation
13 because you don't have, I think, the technical basis
14 to do that.

15 MEMBER RAY: At this point I'm just asking
16 a very limited small question here about the permit
17 condition. If you guys don't think it's necessary,
18 that's enough. It's inconsistent to me but, okay.

19 CHAIR POWERS: On your specific question I
20 think I understand. There are two things that are
21 unique in this early site permit. One is that they
22 are providing a complete and integrated emergency
23 plan. Part of the emergency plan includes the TSC.
24 Since it's complete you've got to say something about
25 that until you do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay.

2 CHAIR POWERS: The other thing that was
3 unique is rather than providing a plant parameter
4 envelope they invoked a specific plan. Now, we've got
5 a major headache. I would dearly love to write a
6 letter to the Commission saying, "Go ahead and approve
7 this for the specific plant."

8 I can't do that. I can write a letter
9 that says, "Yeah, they have characterized this site.
10 We know all about it. It's a wonderful site. I can't
11 think of a better place to put a nuclear power plant."

12 I don't know which one is going to be put there.
13 It's certainly not going to be the certified design
14 for AP1000. I looked at the '80s many years ago that
15 some plant could be built there. That I can say. I
16 think that is what I end up having to say.

17 MR. ARAGUAS: I don't think we would ask
18 for anything different because the LWA isn't actually
19 asking for approval to build that plant at that site.

20 It's asking for approval of specific limited
21 construction activities which require you to look at a
22 subset of the design.

23 CHAIR POWERS: And I can say on the LWA
24 what they are planning to do if one could is yet
25 hypothetical sort of by design in that it wouldn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 turn over or slide around.

2 MR. ARAGUAS: That's all you could say.

3 CHAIR POWERS: That's about all I could
4 say.

5 MR. ARAGUAS: I think that is all we would
6 ask you to say.

7 MS. COFFIN: This is Stephanie Coffin and,
8 believe me, we have struggled with trying to draw
9 bright lines around what's the finding rulemaking for
10 an ESP, what's the finding rulemaking for the LWA, and
11 what's the finding we need to make for the COL.
12 Drawing bright lines is not always very easy but we
13 are doing the best we can. I think it's very
14 important to note that for the LWA the applicant is
15 doing this at their risk.

16 Being good engineers I think that if Brad
17 and his team had not saw a likely success, I think
18 that would have been an issue he would have raised.
19 We are not making the final now that it's completely
20 clear and definitely a goal for the COL. Just as good
21 engineers if we saw problems that look unresolvable, I
22 think we would be telling you a different story here.

23
24 We are walking a fine line saying the only
25 finding we need to make today is that they can put in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that fantastic dirt and they can make those mudmats
2 and all the finding that we make for the LWA but we do
3 see that there is a success path and there is some
4 discussion here today about that.

5 MR. ARAGUAS: Just to elaborate on
6 Stephanie's point, the original request that we had
7 before us was to actually place rebar. We went back
8 to Southern and said, "Look, we can't get there with
9 rebar at this point because of the fact that there has
10 been a change in the basemat design in Rev. 16.

11 That is something that at this point we
12 can't approve as part of this LWA. Maybe somebody
13 else's LWA they could approve that but currently where
14 we are right now because of the fact that Rev. 16 --
15 Rev. 17 is not done, that was removed.

16 MR. THOMAS: I would like to add something
17 here if I could. Brian Thomas. I'm the Structure and
18 Engineering Branch Chief. Let's not forget that what
19 Brad alluded to when he spoke about the footprint, the
20 basic design of the AP1000, certified design Rev. 15,
21 Rev. 15 to Rev. 16, the basic structural design,
22 substructure, foundation, super structure, does not
23 change -- does not go through any major changes.

24 Essentially your design load does not go through
25 a lot of changes. As a result of that, the seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demand that we are addressing we don't really see a
2 major impact on that. Also let's not forget the
3 construct of this mudmat. This is basically an
4 enhancement to the site that provides a basis for
5 distribution of those loads, if you will, to the soil.

6 It also provides a working surface, if you
7 will. It also deal with some of the -- in providing
8 that foundational load distribution pedestal, for lack
9 of a better term, you have to be evaluated from the
10 standpoint of will it help facilitate in the
11 overturning, you know, preclusion of sliding and so
12 forth.

13 In all of that within those evaluations
14 basically take into consideration that the basic
15 design does not change and then we do feel very
16 assured that it's a safe design in the LWA at this
17 point in time.

18 Yes, we need to go forward and do some
19 further evaluation for the remainder of the SCOL, but
20 with respect to authorizing them to go forward and
21 perform these limited activities at the site, we don't
22 see any impact on seismic design, seismic demand, nor
23 on the overall design of the structure.

24 DR. LaPAY: Dr. LaPay with Westinghouse.
25 I would like to make some clarification comments to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what has been said here and what you said before is
2 what Westinghouse assures and it's in our DCD, that
3 when you do a plant specific evaluation, when you do
4 that and compare those six locations, you must show
5 that you do not change the design, you are within the
6 envelope.

7 We found when we did that the only area of
8 exceedance was in the low frequency. We didn't let it
9 just sit there. We went further and we identified
10 what was there. The only area that was potentially
11 there was sloshing. Looking at the frequency of
12 sloshing they are either below or above that peak.
13 There was nothing there that would affect design.

14 Now, when we do the 3D analysis, we don't
15 expect anything different. We'll get similar type
16 results. Carl is laughing but I'm sure of it and he
17 is, too.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: If that's the case why
19 isn't the red line different?

20 DR. LaPAY: No, no. The red line is our
21 ground response, or certified design response spectra
22 for the ground is really based on Reg Guide 160 right
23 there. They have done their site-specific SSE where
24 they found for this site they had those exceedances.
25 We wouldn't have anything higher. Then when you do a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response spectra, a lot of times you can't get rid of
2 those peaks down there. It's like you'll see the
3 ground response spectra all the time. Right, Carl?

4 CHAIR POWERS: I wanted to write a simple
5 letter. You want me to write a complicated letter.

6 MR. ARAGUAS: I would like a simple
7 letter.

8 CHAIR POWERS: You ain't getting one.

9 DR. LaPAY: What I just said is in the
10 submittal to Vogtle in the appendix of their
11 submittal. If you want to know exactly, I forgot what
12 appendix it is, Appendix E.

13 MR. TEGELER: Just to go back, again, I
14 want to be careful not to talk about exceedances not
15 just at the site grade elevation. We have to talk in-
16 structure exceedances and this is just one example. I
17 just quickly wanted to point out just for our
18 discussion that even though you have that exceedance,
19 this is at a point right at the 99 foot elevation
20 which is approximately site grade or plant grade, if
21 you will, in this case.

22 You can see even though we put all that
23 energy into the seismic system or sill structure model
24 that a lot of it gets damped out. Again, these are 2D
25 models so I don't want to -- they are more for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comparative purposes but you can see that the design
2 -- the Westinghouse design we've got here, I think
3 this is sort of an envelope, if you will, of the hard
4 rock cases.

5 You can see Vogtle their response at this
6 particular location is considerably lower but we still
7 have this exceedance. The question is what do you do
8 about that? We are going to -- our plan right now is
9 to review this as part of the SCOL. As Stephanie
10 mentioned, is that exceedance a problem or not? I
11 think the staff's judgment is it's not a problem.

12 It may affect some sloshing mode but we're
13 going to have to take a closer look at that. I don't
14 think it's a structural problem. Nonetheless, it
15 would have to be addressed using probably more refined
16 models. I think that's the point I wanted to make. I
17 didn't get a chance to show this during my talk.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Isn't the issue of
19 sloshing motion something that leads to a structural
20 problem?

21 MR. TEGELER: It can. The DCD has
22 actually done a considerable amount of work on that
23 issue we which is actually being reviewed now.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Hopefully in the end they
25 will wed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TEGELER: Right.

2 DR. LaPAY:: This is Dr. LaPay again just
3 to comment. The sloshing modes as we've seen are away
4 from that whether below or above. That was our broad
5 spectra anyway. We did not anticipate any problem and
6 it wouldn't be a structural problem, the sloshing.
7 We've looked at pressure in that and it wouldn't be --
8 we don't anticipate that the sloshing mode would even
9 enter in that range.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: So that is a commercial
11 decision at this point.

12 DR. LaPAY: You can call it that.

13 MEMBER ARMIJO: That could be a problem.
14 You would have to make some structural modifications.

15 DR. LaPAY: In what?

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: Wherever the load brakes.

17 DR. LaPAY: If exceedance is up around the
18 structural mode, we would have a lot of them but, no,
19 we do not anticipate any structural affects at all
20 from what we see.

21 CHAIR POWERS: None of this helps me a bit
22 in writing my letter.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Does that help?

24 CHAIR POWERS: Not at all.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: I'm going to declare a
2 break and I'm going to walk around the block here for
3 about 15 minutes and we will come back and conclude.

4 (Whereupon, at 3:57 p.m. off the record
5 until 4:13 p.m.)

6 MR. ARAGUAS: We have one remaining
7 speaker and he'll talk about his review of Southern
8 fitness for duty program.

9 MR. SHROPSHIRE: Good afternoon. My name
10 is Alan Shropshire. I'm a security specialist with
11 the Office of Nuclear Security and Incident Response
12 and I reviewed the applicant's FFD, Fitness for Duty.

13 The first thing that we did was when they sent in the
14 application is determine if they were going to be
15 working on safety-significant structures. The LWA
16 application did, in fact, state that they were and we
17 determined that they were.

18 We determined that they needed to put a
19 program in place. They had a choice where they could
20 go with a full program under Part 26 which is what
21 required in operating reactors, or they could go under
22 Subpart K. Why that is significant is on March 31
23 Part 26 was issued and implemented Subpart K.

24 The two biggest part that were added to 10
25 CFR Part 16 was Subpart I which was managing fatigue.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's more applicable to operating reactors. Then
2 they added Subpart K which is Fitness for Duty Program
3 for construction. It was effective April 30, 2008, 30
4 days from the date that the rule was issued.

5 It specified that an ESP holder issued an
6 LWA to install foundations, including concrete, for
7 SSCs has to have a fitness for duty program. It goes
8 on to name the types of personnel that have to be
9 included in that program.

10 The interesting part about Subpart K is
11 that it is much less prescriptive than the normal part
12 26. They can have a random testing program or they
13 can have a fitness monitoring program. The applicant
14 has come in and decided they were going to do a random
15 testing program and they are going to test 50 percent
16 of the population per year which is what NRC does
17 currently and that is accepted at operating reactors
18 as well. In essence they are putting a pretty full
19 program in place for their Fitness for Duty Program.

20 During the review process, as I said, we
21 established the applicant's eligibility to implement a
22 program under Subpart K. We systematically assessed
23 each and every one of the sections of Subpart K to see
24 if they were in compliance with those parts of the
25 rule. We focused on how big the random sample was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be, their testing methodologies, how they are
2 going to protect people, and their privacy
3 characteristics and things like that.

4 We also wanted to make sure they conformed
5 with all of the standards of laboratories through DOT
6 and HHS and the different laboratories that are
7 established at this point for fitness for duty
8 programs.

9 The key basis for our acceptance of their
10 program. As I said, they have a program that is going
11 to test 50 percent of the construction staff on-site
12 that work on these structures. They describe the very
13 comprehensive behavioral observation program. Their
14 language is very consistent with the rule and how they
15 are going to implement their laboratories and their
16 testing procedures and the privacy matters and audits
17 and things like that.

18 One of the big overriding factors is the
19 fact that they already operate several reactors and
20 they have programs in place. I know they are very
21 familiar with what they are doing and how well they
22 run this program so we were comfortable where they
23 were at.

24 As for the Office of Nuclear Security and
25 Incident Response, we are working on an inspection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 program that we will go down and look at their program
2 before they ever put this in place to make sure that
3 everything is consistent. Like I said, there are some
4 things in Subpart K that are going to have to be
5 looked at such as sanctions. That is one of the big
6 questions, how they are going to implement those
7 differently than an operating reactor.

8 Any questions?

9 CHAIR POWERS: I mean, basically, they
10 know what they're doing. They are doing it now.

11 MR. SHROPSHIRE: Yes.

12 CHAIR POWERS: They have a high
13 confidence.

14 MR. SHROPSHIRE: Very high confidence.

15 CHAIR POWERS: There may be some new
16 features of Part K that have rough spots in them but
17 nothing major here.

18 MR. SHROPSHIRE: Exactly. My biggest
19 question mark would be on what they are going to do
20 for sanctions against someone who violates their
21 policy. An operating reactor you are suspended for 14
22 days. You come back and if it happens again, you are
23 gone for five years.

24 I don't know if what they are planning is
25 for a construction site when you have somebody show up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who has been drinking all night, or whatever the
2 situation, you send them home. He comes back the next
3 day, he's sober. Does he go back to work? I don't
4 know what their plan is.

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: A lot of these people
6 would be craft people, subcontractors, stuff like
7 that. Not necessarily the populations that they have
8 been using over the years.

9 MR. SHROPSHIRE: And some of these are
10 going to be specialists. They are going to come in
11 and they are going to be doing a specific function.
12 You suspend them for 14 days and it's knocking you
13 back a peg trying to get this done.

14 CHAIR POWERS: What it does is it puts a
15 lot of emphasis on the behavioral observation part of
16 the program. Okay. thank you.

17 MR. ARAGUAS: That wraps up our discussion
18 on Fitness for Duty and we have one last technical
19 slide that I can sum up very quickly. We wanted to
20 point out on this slide that the applicant did provide
21 a revision to its Quality Assurance Program, the QA
22 manual. When they did that they provided us
23 consistent with industry template which is NEI-06-14A.

24 That was previously reviewed by the staff
25 and approved by the staff April 25, 2007 in accordance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with SRP Section 17.5. In going forward and doing the
2 review of Southern's QA manual, it was a pretty
3 straightforward review just to make sure their program
4 was consistent with the NEI template.

5 CHAIR POWERS: And it was.

6 MR. ARAGUAS: And it was. That brings us
7 to our conclusion. I won't read them to you again but
8 they are very similar to the ESP conclusions. The
9 only difference, the only bullet that you won't see
10 there is with respect to drawing conclusions. Only
11 site characteristics or terms and conditions because
12 that's only applicable to the ESP. That's it.

13 CHAIR POWERS: Thank you. Appreciate your
14 effort.

15 Let me ask first for comments. Jack.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, overall I think that
17 the applicant has satisfied the requirements for an
18 ESP: and the staff's questions satisfactorily. I'm
19 still drawn to the issue about how the site
20 characteristics match as stated but not in the
21 application reactor design.

22 On the other hand, I agree with Otto's
23 conclusion that you license one thing at a time and
24 fight each problem as you come to them. With regard
25 to satisfying the requirements of the ESP application

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the Limited Work Authorization, I think that the
2 requirements have been satisfied.

3 CHAIR POWERS: Bill, I'm going to come
4 back to you.

5 Sam.

6 MEMBER BONACA: I agree with Jack that the
7 requirements for the ESP and the Limited Work
8 Authorization have been satisfied. I also think that
9 the staff did the right thing in looking beyond the
10 narrow requirements to approve the limited work
11 authorization and check to see that there was a
12 success path that that plant actually probably would
13 work.

14 Not concluding anything and not doing
15 anymore than that but I think it would be very bad for
16 the Commission or the staff to approve a work
17 authorization for a plant that later got into serious
18 problems. I think they did exactly the right thing.
19 That's all I have.

20 MEMBER BONACA: I voice Sam's conclusions.

21 I think that it is sufficient justification for work
22 authorization and it would work. There is not a
23 problem there.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: I agree with what has
25 been said. I think it's important with the Limited

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Work Authorization and also with the ESP that at least
2 the statements made we need to identify a couple of
3 unresolved issues or if there is an item outstanding.

4 I just don't want our letter or their
5 conclusions to say that this site is okay for the
6 AP1000 because we have demonstrated that. As far as
7 being able to build a plant there, I think that can be
8 done. The Limited Work Authorization I think that is
9 fine, too, again, as long as it's preceded with the
10 known risk that there is an issue that needs to be
11 resolved.

12 One other thing that I would point out, I
13 noted in the applicant's presentation they talked
14 about a little bit of reliance on Unit 1 and 2
15 experience but, to me, there is a significant
16 difference there. Unit 1 and 2 was set down on the
17 Blue Bluff Marl and Units 3 and 4 are on a fill. I
18 think that is different.

19 CHAIR POWERS: I'm looking for you to help
20 me on the emergency plan and any other comments that
21 you would like to make.

22 MEMBER RAY: Well, I think on the
23 emergency action levels and on the TSC thus forming
24 the seventh permit conditions, at least it is my
25 recommendation that we find that what has been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed is acceptable and meets the requirements for
2 the ESP.

3 I prefer your characterization, Dana, of
4 the situation with regard to the seismic issue because
5 although I certainly share the view that if somebody
6 thought that there wasn't a success path that it would
7 be incumbent upon the NRC to say so. Now even though
8 it isn't an issue being presented, I don't think --
9 I'm more concerned by the potential for a bias in the
10 review that is yet to be conducted that would result
11 from expressing an expectation that there is a success
12 path.

13 Now, to me having modified two existing
14 plants to meet much higher seismic requirements as I
15 have done, I think there is a success path even if
16 there is some modification required. Therefore, I,
17 too, share that view. On the other hand the analysis
18 has to be done and it should, I think, be done with a
19 backdrop of some expected outcome and so I would just
20 caution against that and that is why I prefer your way
21 of framing the circumstance. That's it.

22 CHAIR POWERS: Bill, I'm looking to you to
23 help me focus with some words. By the way, the
24 magnitude of words we're looking for is a well-crafted
25 paragraph, not a miniature encyclopedia. We do not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need an encyclopedic account of what the staff has
2 done.

3 MEMBER RAY: It would probably be too
4 short rather than too long.

5 CHAIR POWERS: That's what I was getting
6 at.

7 Bill.

8 MR. HINZE: Well, I thank the Committee
9 and you for the opportunity of being involved in such
10 an interesting and challenging problem. I think that
11 the staff has done an excellent job, very
12 comprehensive, very insightful in their review.
13 However, as some of my comments would be indicated
14 today, I think if I may violate my own concerns, it is
15 generally acceptable.

16 I do think that there are a few places
17 where this could be improved upon just to make certain
18 that all of -- that there are no holes. I have
19 mentioned some of those today and I will provide you
20 with a written report that specifies some additional
21 ones.

22 As I understand it my marching orders is
23 that I will, No. 1, give the Committee a status of the
24 22 open items that we have for seismic and I assume
25 the 12 COL items if you would like that as well. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will not be borisome by repeating everything that is
2 said in these.

3 I also will try to bring together the
4 information on the seismic zones that fall within the
5 Vogtle region and speak about what the status of
6 Vogtle is at the present time and why that has changed
7 since the EPRI-SOG 86 if I understand where I'm going.

8 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. Yeah, the amount of
9 historical information that we need probably is a
10 little more in this area because general familiarity
11 our primary audience will have on this subject. I'm
12 giving you latitude to say a little more.

13 MR. HINZE: I've got some of that material
14 in the report that I prepared for you last time.

15 CHAIR POWERS: From Don. Yeah.

16 MR. HINZE: I'll be extracting those and
17 upgrading those.

18 CHAIR POWERS: Yeah. Still we want it to
19 be adequate but we don't want to pad the report. We
20 have to understand our target audience includes
21 commissioners that will not have as much background on
22 this as perhaps we have. Some of them have just come
23 on board.

24 MR. HINZE: In contrast to Harold, I would
25 rather be -- I'll try to be a little bit more detailed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and feel that you can use your black pen to cross out
2 things as you see fit --

3 CHAIR POWERS: And I can.

4 MR. HINZE: -- in terms of your knowledge
5 of what --

6 CHAIR POWERS: That probably is a good
7 bias. There is no restriction on the length of each
8 paragraph.

9 I think we will prepare a letter that
10 certainly complements substantially both the staff and
11 the applicant on the quality of their characterization
12 of this site. I think we will make it clear that we
13 cannot attest that the site characteristics are
14 bounded by any certified reactor that we now know.

15 I think the limit about work authorization
16 is something that the safety aspects are understood by
17 us and we can support that going forward. I think we
18 will probably come in favorably on this first
19 submission of the complete integrated emergency plan.

20 It is my suspicion that we will comment favorably on
21 the Fitness for Duty and the Quality Assurance plan.
22 That is my expectation. I mean, that is my
23 expectation in the sense that is the draft position we
24 carry forward to the Committee.

25 We come now to the issue of what will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presented to the Committee. What do we have for time
2 there?

3 MR. WIDMAYER: Two hours.

4 CHAIR POWERS: We have two hours.

5 MR. WIDMAYER: That's for both the staff
6 and the applicant.

7 CHAIR POWERS: The whole shooting match.
8 That is the total clock time. You've had the benefit
9 of a substantial fraction of the Committee attending
10 at least a portion of this. Still, one has to be
11 prepared for questions from the uninitiated.

12 We do have a Committee now that has a lot
13 of new members so if I'm going to caution you to bias
14 us in the area of brevity and background, you cannot
15 be too summarized. Half the Committee has never seen
16 this site before. They haven't been through the first
17 round. I think you have a certain obligation that you
18 did not exercise this time on site description.

19 You are going to have to tell the
20 Committee, "I've got two units operating on this site.

21 It is, indeed, located near the Savannah River site."

22 That opportunity did not need to present here but you
23 have presented it in the past and you will need to
24 bring it forward simply because the full Committee has
25 some members that are not -- that have not seen this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before and recognize that.

2 I would treat the ESP fairly
3 comprehensibly at the expense of the LWA. One or the
4 other of you treat the LWA. Don't both of you treat
5 it. I don't think I would hesitate at all to
6 emphasize what is new and different about this whole
7 thing. In fact, you are bringing forward a complete
8 and integrated emergency plan. That is unusual. That
9 has not been done in the past that you have a Fitness
10 for Duty plan. I wouldn't hesitate to bring forward
11 those things.

12 I would tend to treat the resolution of
13 the outstanding issues in a purely summary fashion
14 saying we had these and we treated them. Again, your
15 seismic characterization of this site deserves more
16 emphasis than the meteorology or the hydrology just
17 because it's visible and everybody knows about it and
18 what not. The others tend to be more for the
19 cognoscenti than the full Committee.

20 MR. ARAGUAS: Would it be appropriate just
21 to remove the discussion on the meteorology and just
22 keep it to a simple, "We had an open item and we
23 resolved the open item in meteorology?"

24 CHAIR POWERS: I think you could do that,
25 especially for that one. You could deal with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrology. One or the other of you deal with the
2 hydrology that says, "We've built the model." I came
3 away with the impression that both the applicant and
4 the staff had tortured the model beyond the bounds
5 established by the Department of Justice and had
6 succeeded in convincing themselves that they
7 understood the hydrology of that site fairly well.

8 I think you can do that fairly effectively
9 and quickly and then get to the seismic part. Then I
10 would do the full-blown song and dance on seismic
11 force. Then I would not hide at all the seismic
12 spectrum issue that came up in the LWA.

13 And, again, recognize that half the
14 Committee has never -- half the Committee cannot find
15 Vogtle on a map. That's just the facts of life that
16 you'll have to do a little more background and still
17 get to the salient points that you want to make. If I
18 think you're not getting to the salient points, the
19 Subcommittee will prompt you with questions to get to
20 the point. Don't hesitate to give a little bit of
21 background.

22 Christian, you might want to give
23 background on the whole concept of an ESP because at
24 least some of the Committee have never been to one.

25 MR. ARAGUAS: Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR POWERS: Okay. Any other comments?

2 MEMBER BONACA: I think I second exactly
3 what you're proposing. You may want to even lists all
4 the pieces of information that they had to fill in the
5 ESP and check out or whatever the review. It is
6 important to the members the extent of material that
7 is there --

8 MR. ARAGUAS: Absolutely.

9 MEMBER BONACA: -- and the items they have
10 covered already.

11 CHAIR POWERS: You will not go long
12 providing background at the expense of detail in your
13 response. I think you can afford to be fairly summary
14 in saying, "Okay, we resolved these issues." If
15 somebody wants to know how you resolved it in some
16 detail, I'm sure they are capable of asking.

17 Background and perspective is more
18 important for new members that have not been sitting
19 in the Subcommittee meeting on details on the
20 resolution of issues. When you talk about shear wave
21 velocities, don't say why you are looking at shear
22 wave velocities. I don't think you need to get into
23 where you took the bore holes and things like that.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: They might be ready to
25 explain what some of the terms are in seismic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessment.

2 CHAIR POWERS: Yeah, they may tell you
3 there's an issue and somewhere Annie gave me a
4 beautiful picture of a liquefaction event. If you are
5 going to bring up a liquefaction event, show that.
6 It's a lovely picture of a liquefaction event. You
7 just get into trouble on these things of people who
8 have not seen it before and they will ask a question.
9 You are trying to do it with your hands against the
10 screen and it never works.

11 Okay. My best shot of advice on what to
12 do, I will leave it to you and the applicant to decide
13 how to split the time. It will be two hours of clock
14 time. I think you can anticipate -- let's see, are we
15 second or third?

16 MR. WIDMAYER: Second.

17 CHAIR POWERS: Second. They've got lots
18 of energy at that point. Second right after the
19 coffee break. Dead meat. Okay. Anything else that
20 we can help you with? Well, thank you very, very
21 much. As has been the norm on these things, I am
22 humbled by the magnitude of effort that you guys have
23 gone to and the technical quality of the presentations
24 both by the applicant and the staff. You did a hell
25 of a good job and a lot of work. We do appreciate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your efforts.

2 At this point I will adjourn the
3 Subcommittee.

4 (Whereupon, at 4:41 p.m. the meeting was
5 adjourned.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



Southern Nuclear
Vogtle 3 & 4 ACRS Meeting
December 3-4, 2008

Early Site Permit

Jim Davis
ESP Project Engineer
Southern Nuclear

Agenda

- Introduction
- Schedule
- Early Site Permit (ESP) Overview
- Limited Work Authorization (LWA) Overview



Introduction

- Southern Nuclear is pursuing an Early Site Permit (ESP) in accordance with 10 CFR 52 Subpart A-Early Site Permits
- In addition Southern Nuclear is seeking a Limited Work Authorization (LWA) in accordance with 10 CFR 50.10

Introduction

- An ESP grants approval of a site for one or more nuclear power facilities separate from the filing of an application for a construction permit or combined license for the facility
- The requested LWA will allow a limited scope of safety-related construction activities to proceed at applicants risk as long as a site redress plan is included.

VEGP ESP Level of Detail

Example	Other ESPs	VEGP ESP
Reactor Type Power Output	Options Listed	Two Westinghouse AP1000's at 1117 MWe Each
Plant Layout Cooling Water Design Intake Design	General Information Provided	Detailed Conceptual Design and Layouts Provided
Water Consumption And Discharge Flow	Envelope Approach	Plant-Specific Numbers Provided
Normal Effluents and Accident Doses	Envelope Approach	Plant-Specific Numbers Provided
Emergency Plan	Major Features	Complete & Integrated Plan
Limited Work Authorization	None	Requested for specific activities

Vogtle 3&4 Schedule

1-1-05

135 Months

4-1-2016

ESP Prep.

19 Months

◆ MOU signed with Westinghouse
01-12-06

◆ ESP Submittal
08-15-06

◆ EPC Contract signed
4-8-08

COL Prep.

22 Months

◆ COLA Submittal
3-31-08

NRC COL Review

40 Months

◆ COLA Received (expected)
Fall 2011

ESP Review

38 Months

◆ ESP and LWA Received (expected)
Fall 2009

PSC Certification Process

37 Months

◆ Proposal Submitted to the PSC for Certification

◆ Full Notice to Proceed

Pre-Const

11 Months

LWA Activities

19 - 24 Months

Fall 2011

First Concrete

48 Months

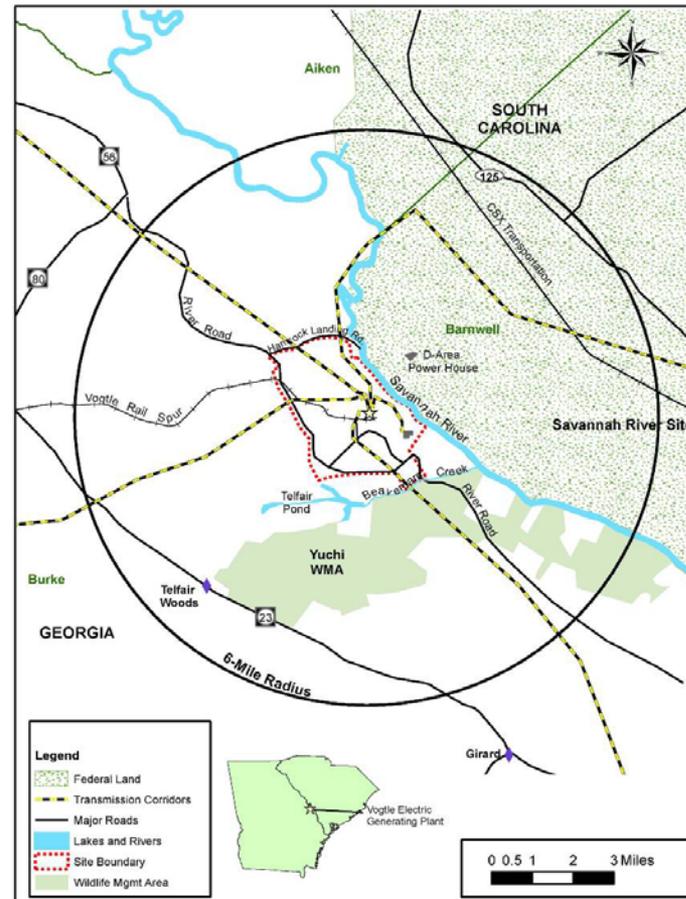
S/U

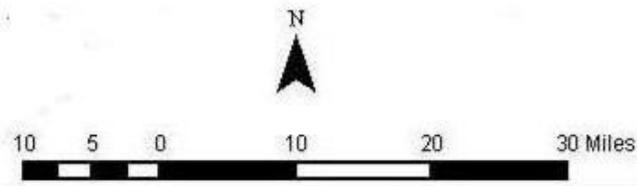
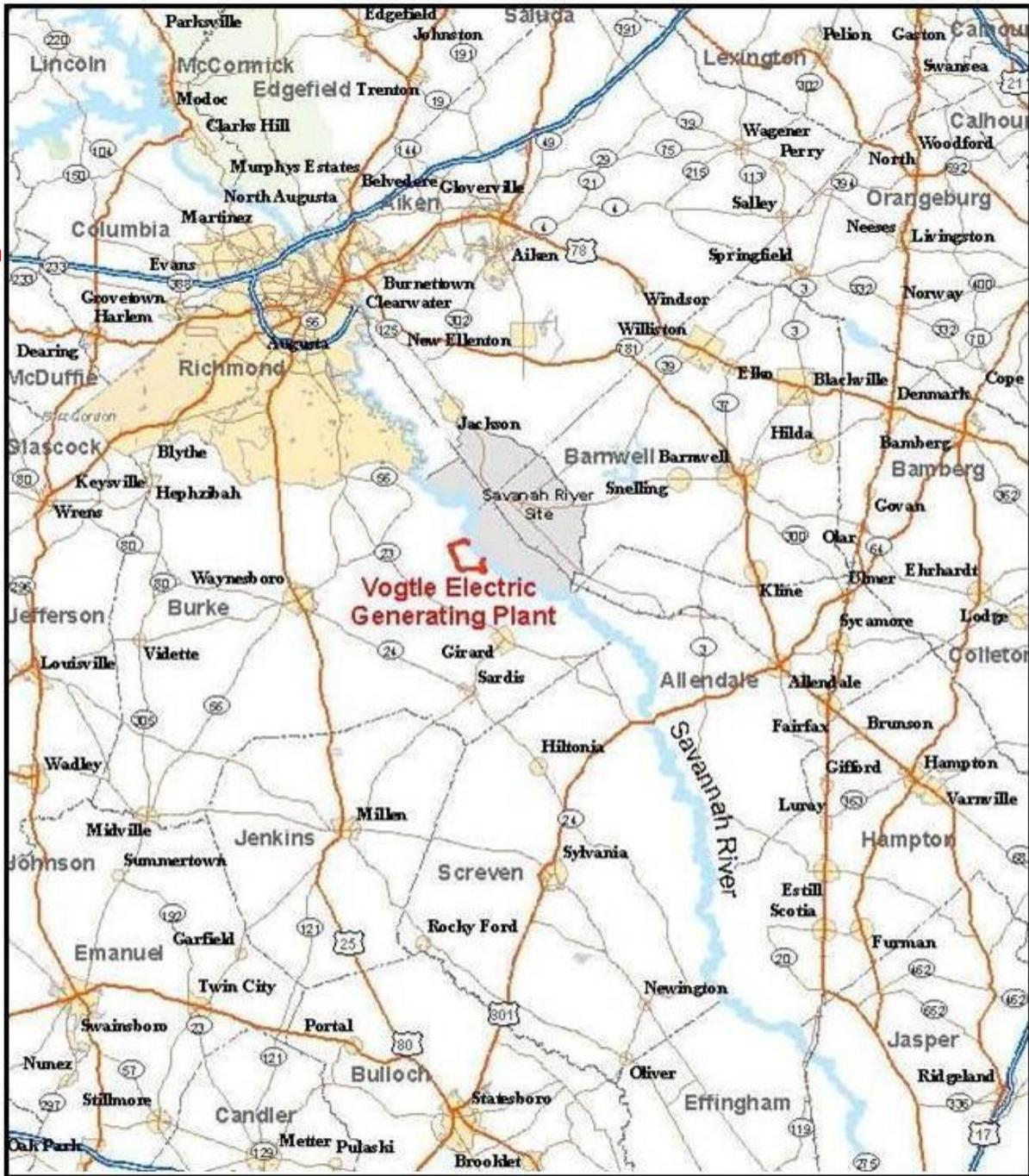
6 Months

Unit 3
COD

Vogtle Site Location

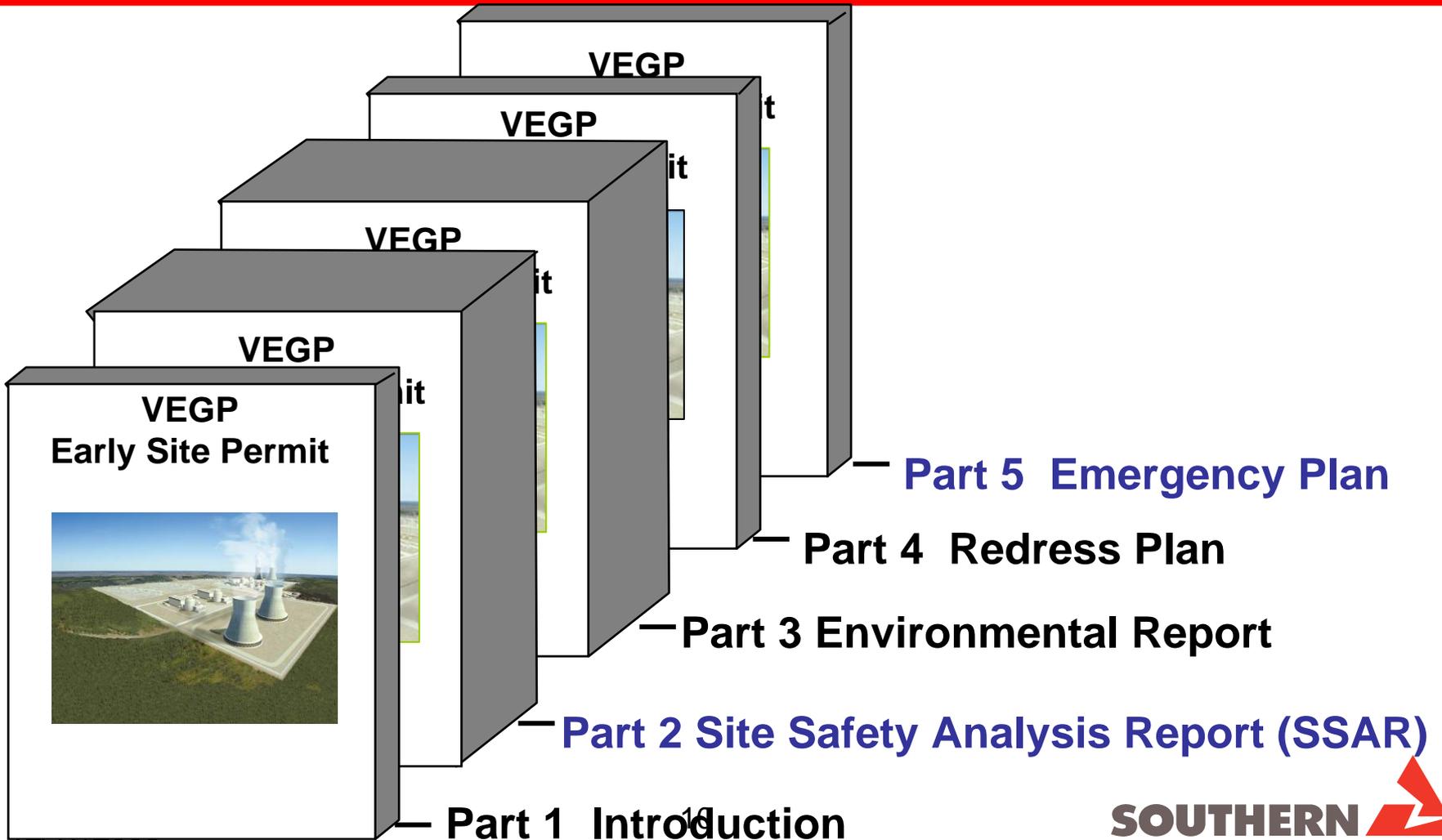
The, 3,169-acre existing 2 Unit site is located on a Coastal Plain bluff on the southwest side of the Savannah River in eastern Burke County Georgia. The site is directly across the river from the Department of Energy's Savannah River Site (Barnwell County, South Carolina). It is about 150 river miles from the mouth of the Savannah River and approximately 26 miles southeast of Augusta, Georgia.







Early Site Permit (ESP) Contents



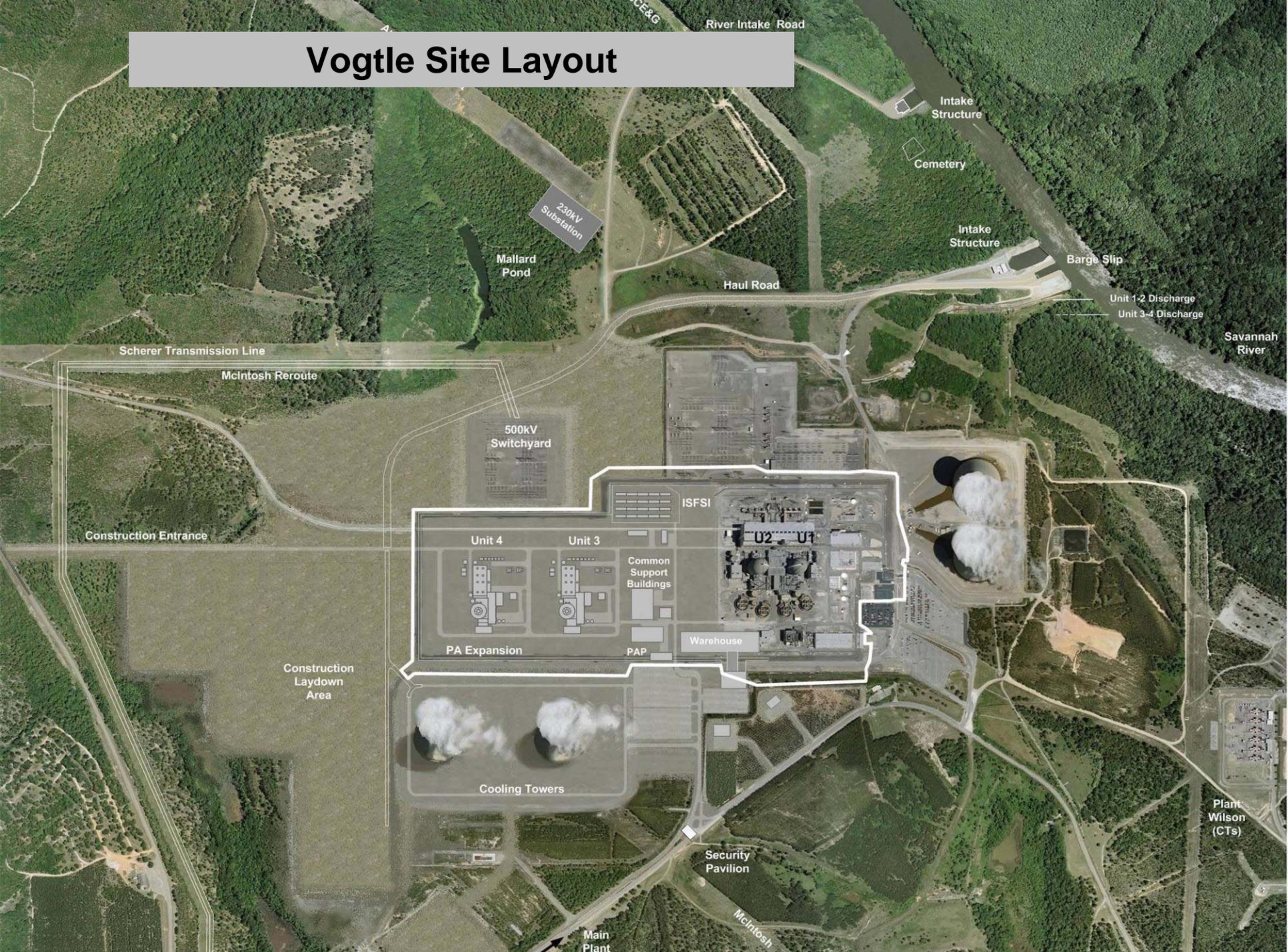


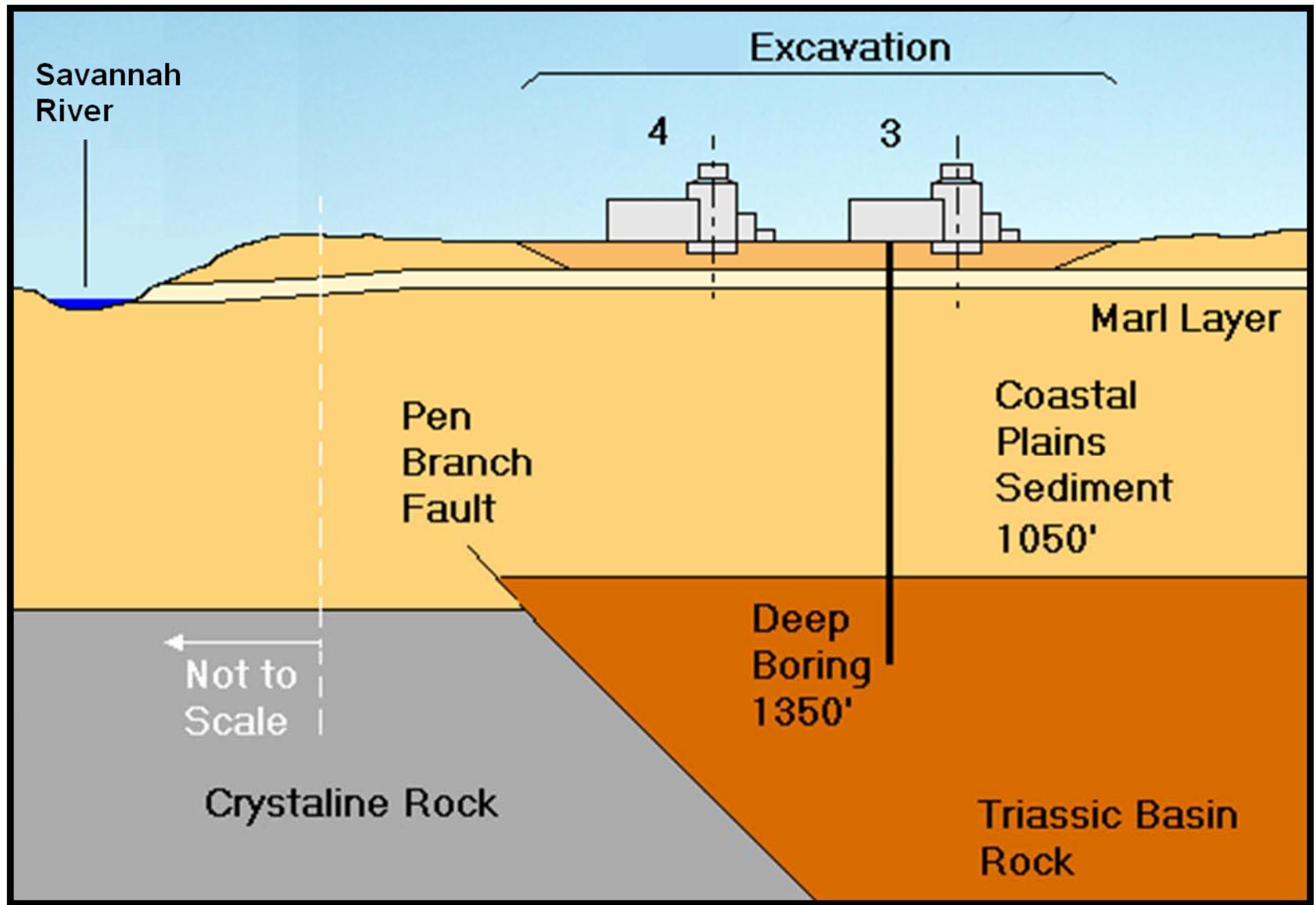
Part 2 Site Safety Analysis Report

Chapter numbering follows FSAR format and addressed selected chapters:

- 1 Introduction and General Description
- 2 Site Characteristics
 - 2.1 Geography and Demography
 - 2.2 Potential Hazards
 - 2.3 Meteorology
 - 2.4 Hydrology
 - 2.5 Geology and Seismic
- 3 Design of Structures, Components, Equipment, & Systems
 - 3.5.1.6 Aircraft Hazards
 - 3.8 Design of Category I Structures
- 11 Radioactive Waste Management
 - 11.2.3 Liquid Radioactive Releases
 - 11.3.3 Gaseous Radioactive Releases
- 13 Conduct of Operations
 - 13.3 Emergency Planning
 - 13.6 Industrial Security
 - 13.7 Fitness for Duty
- 15 Accident Analyses
- 17 Quality Assurance

Vogle Site Layout





Site Soil/Rock Profile with Backfill

ESP Requests for Additional Information (RAIs)

Section	Subject	RAIs
2.1	Geography and Demography	12
2.2	Potential Hazards	18
2.3	Meteorology	16
2.4	Hydrology	10
2.5	Geology and Seismic	64
3.5.1.6	Aircraft Hazards	1
11	Liquid and Gaseous Releases	16
13	Emergency Planning	48
15	Accident Analysis	1
17	Quality Assurance	3

RAIs

14

189

SOUTHERN
COMPANY 

SER Open Items

Section	Subject	OIs
2.3	Meteorology	1
2.4	Hydrology	4
2.5	Geology and Seismic	22
13	Emergency Planning	13
	Total	<hr/> 40

LWA RAIs

The addition of the LWA request resulted in an additional 26 RAIs for the following subject areas:

- Site Investigation Information
- Engineering properties of subsurface materials
- Backfill requirements and engineering criteria

LWA and Preconstruction Overview

- Overview
- Pre-Construction Activities
- LWA Construction Activities
- LWA Schedule

Application Submittal - LWA

- Initial LWA-1 Request – ESP Revision 0, August 2006
- LWA-2 was included in ESP Revision 2, Supplement 1, August 2007
- Updated LWA Request to new rule 10 CFR 50.10 - ESP Revision 3, November 2007

Preconstruction Activities

Construction Does Not Include:

- Changes for temporary use of the land for public recreational purposes
- Site exploration
- Preparation of a site for construction of a facility
 - Clearing of the site
 - Grading
 - installation of drainage
 - Erosion and other environmental mitigation measures
 - Construction of temporary roads and borrow areas
- Erection of fences and other access control measures
- Excavation

Preconstruction Activities

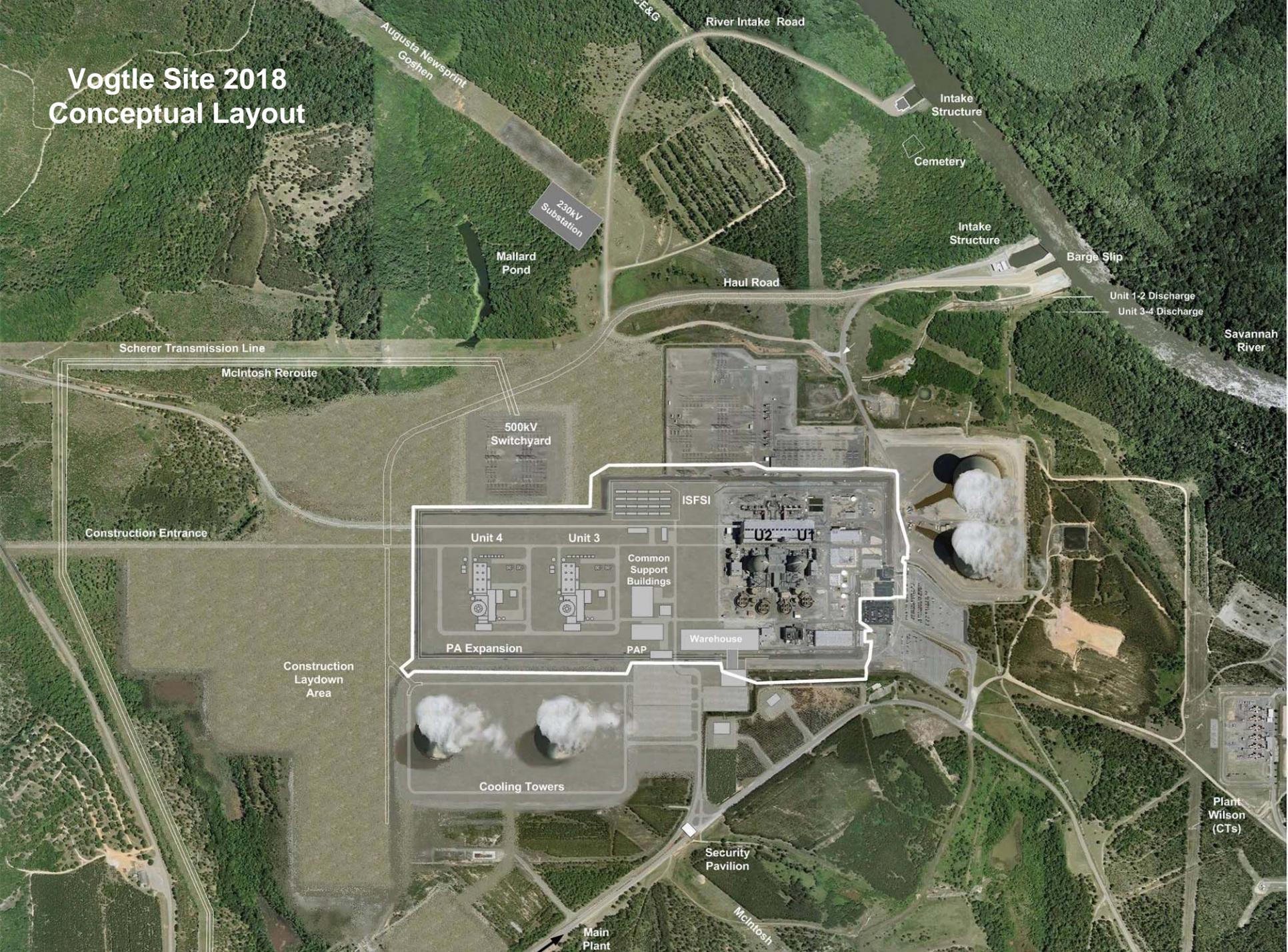
Construction Does Not Include (Continued):

- Erection of support buildings for use in connection with the construction of the facility (Construction equipment storage sheds, Warehouse and shop facilities, Utilities, Concrete mixing plants, Docking and unloading facilities, Office buildings)
- Building of service facilities
- Paved roads
- Parking lots
- Railroad spurs
- Exterior utility and lighting systems
- Potable water systems
- Sanitary sewerage treatment facilities
- Transmission lines;
- Procurement or fabrication of components or portions of the proposed facility occurring at other than the final, in-place location at the facility

LWA Construction Activities

- The SNC LWA request is for the full extent of activities allowed by regulation and the site redress plan encompasses all such activities. Examples of VEGP LWA activities that SNC has identified include the following:
 - Engineered Backfill
 - Retaining Walls (mechanically stabilized earth walls)
 - Lean concrete backfill
 - Mud Mats
 - Waterproof membrane
 - FFD
 - QA
 - PI&R

Vogtle Site 2018 Conceptual Layout



Augusta Newsprint
Goshen

230kV
Substation

Mallard
Pond

River Intake Road

Intake
Structure

Cemetery

Intake
Structure

Barge Slip

Unit 1-2 Discharge
Unit 3-4 Discharge

Savannah
River

Scherer Transmission Line

McIntosh Reroute

500kV
Switchyard

ISFSI

Unit 4

Unit 3

Common
Support
Buildings

U2

U1

PA Expansion

PAP

Warehouse

Construction
Laydown
Area

Cooling Towers

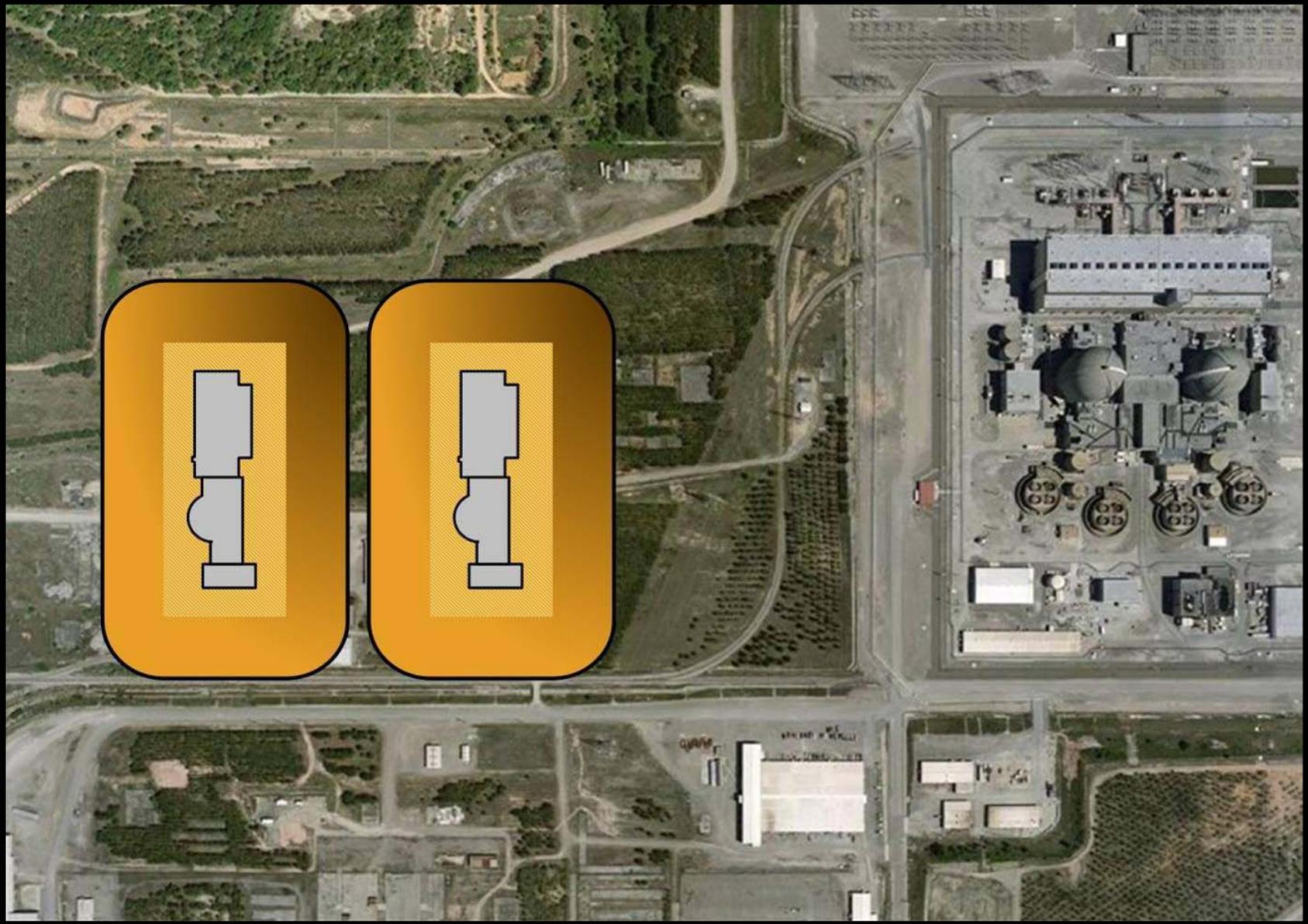
Security
Pavilion

Main
Plant

McIntosh

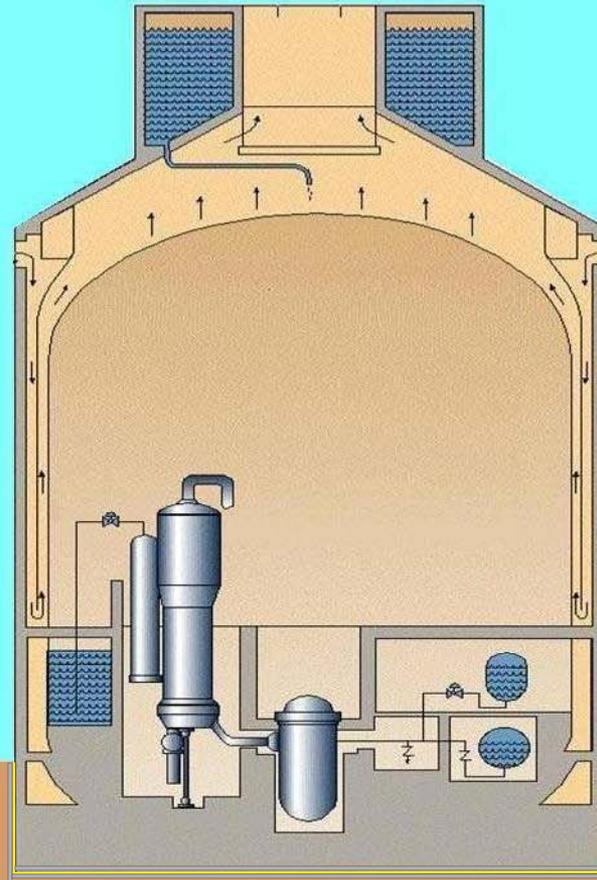
Plant
Wilson
(CTs)

Preconstruction Activities - Dewatering and Excavation



12/11/2000

LWA Activities - Placement of Engineered Fill for Nuclear Island



Upper Sands

Utley Limestone

Engineered Fill

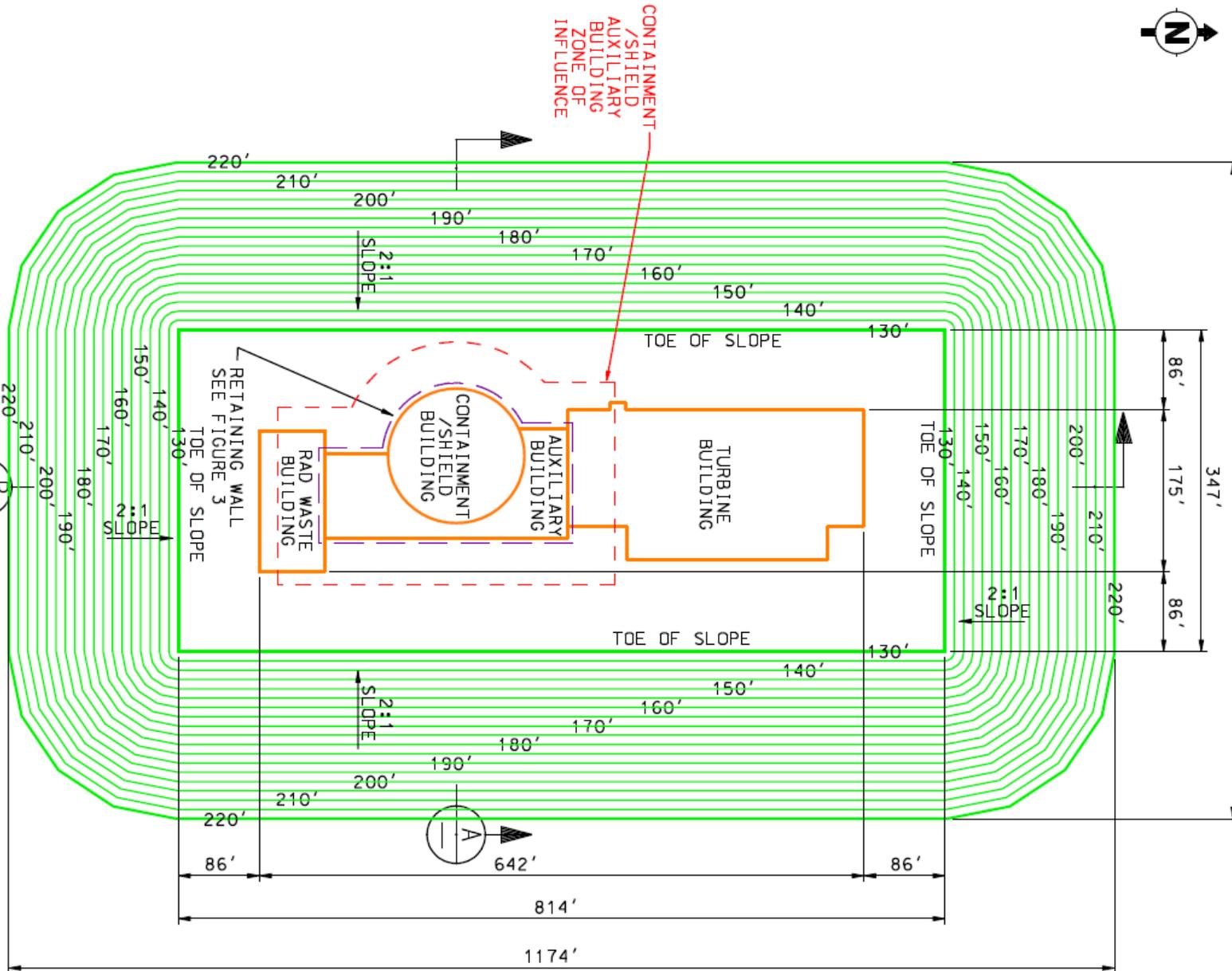
Blue Bluff Marl (Bearing Layer)

Lower Sands

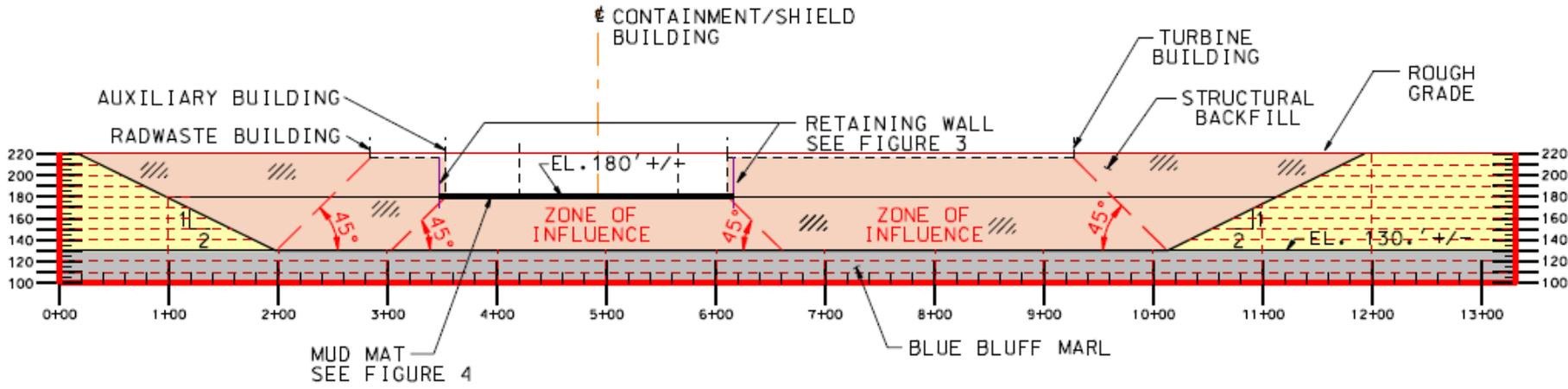
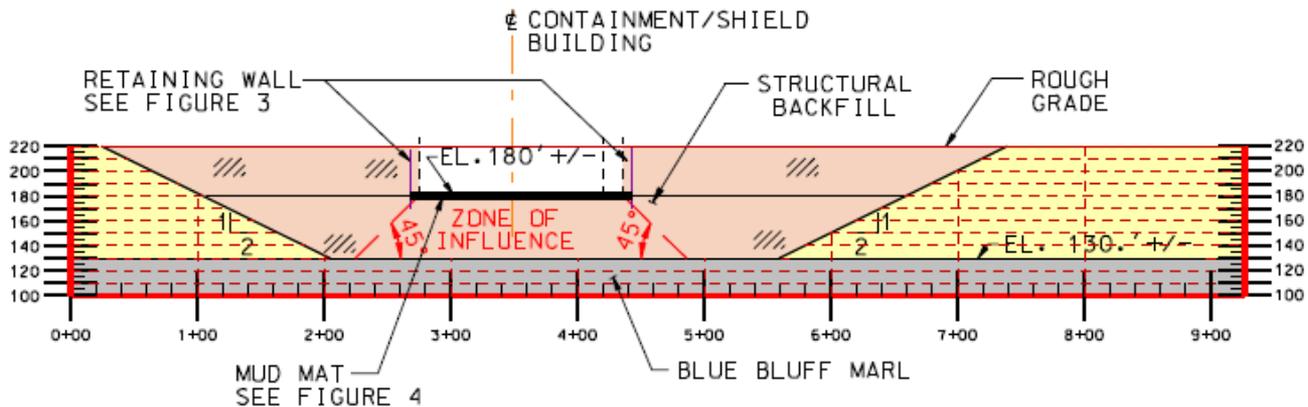
~86'

~63'

~900'



VOGTLE UNITS 3 & 4
POWERBLOCK EXCAVATION PLAN
FIGURE 1



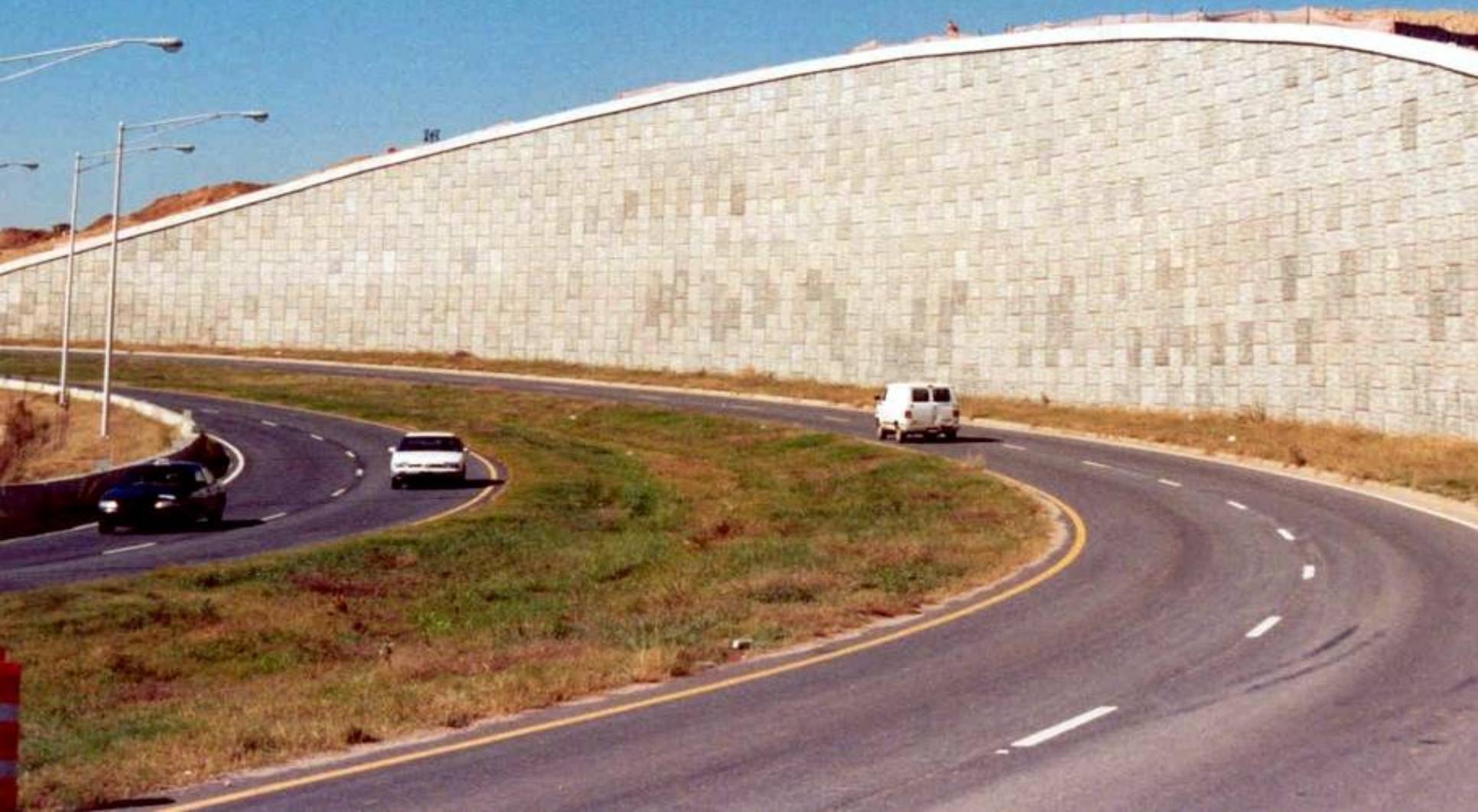
VOGTLE UNITS 3 & 4
 POWERBLOCK EXCAVATION SECTIONS
 FIGURE 2

MSE Wall Test Section - July 2008



12/17/2008

Example MSE Wall near Atlanta Airport



Waterproof Membrane

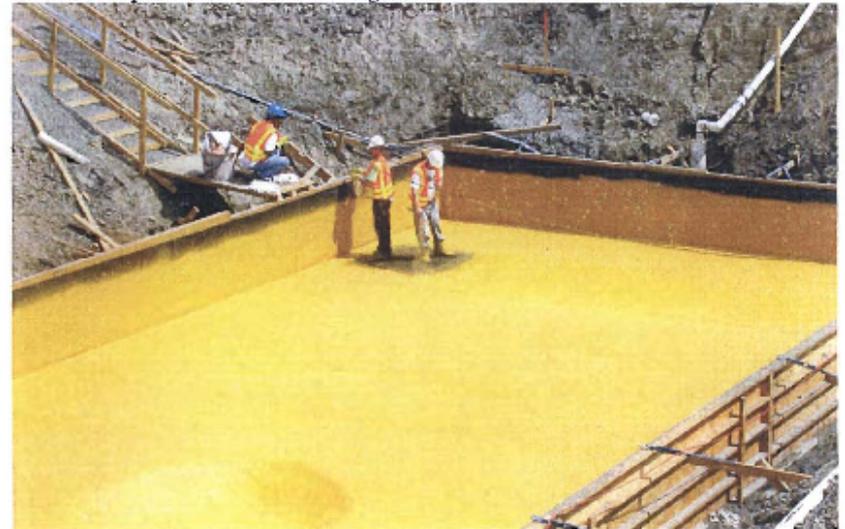
stirling lloyd
THE TECHNOLOGY OF PROTECTION



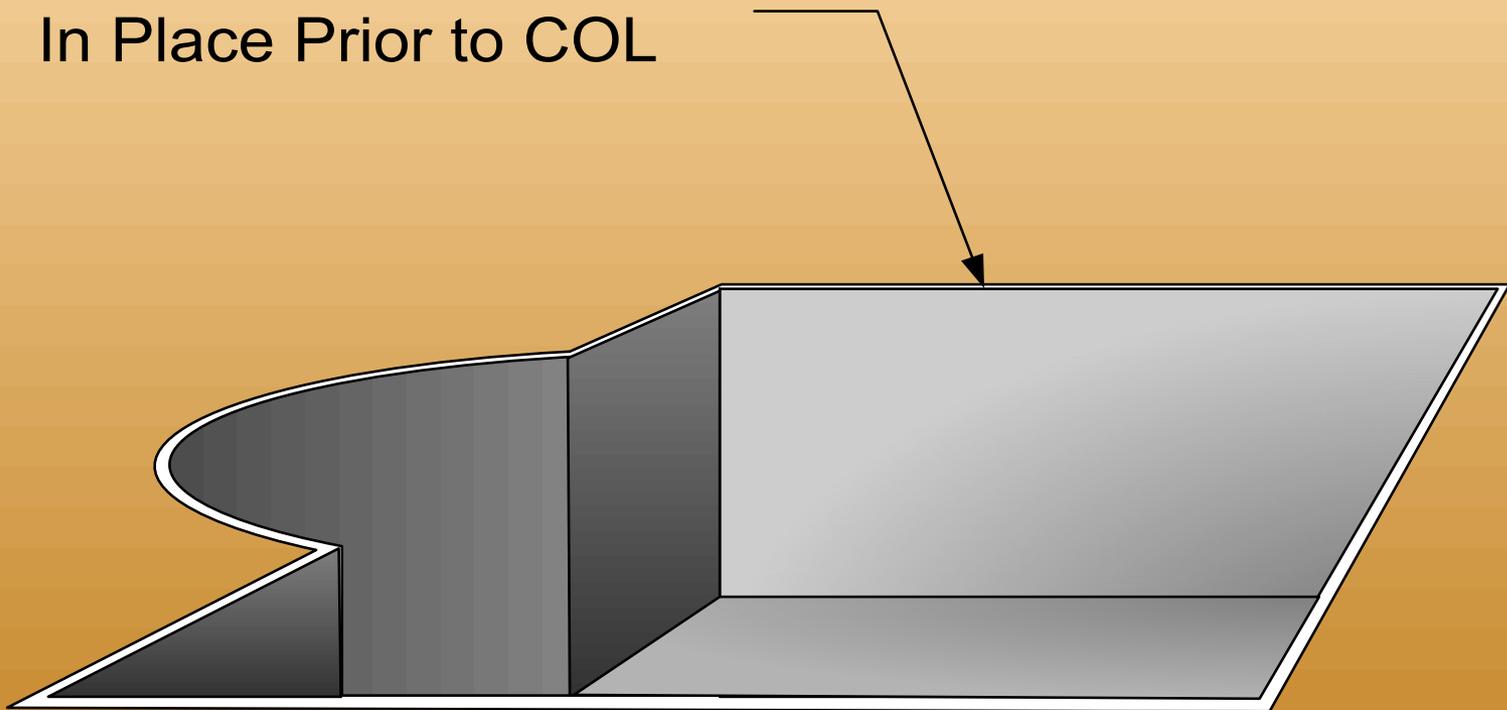
Above. Application of the 1st coat of Integritank (yellow) on to the geotextile. The walls are sprayed first, followed by the slab, particularly at smaller sites, to ensure the material is cured at the applicators' entrance and exit points.

Installation

Below. Completion of 1st coat of Integritank.



MSE Wall for Nuclear Island
In Place Prior to COL



Nuclear Island Foundation at Receipt of COL

Questions



Presentation to the ACRS Full Committee

Safety Review of the
Vogtle Electric Generating Plant
Early Site Permit Application and
Limited Work Authorization Request

December 4, 2008



Purpose

- To provide the ACRS an overview of the staff's safety review and conclusions on:
 - The Vogtle Electric Generating Plant (VEGP) Early Site Permit (ESP) Application
 - The VEGP Limited Work Authorization (LWA) Request

- Address the Full Committee's questions



Meeting Agenda

Early Site Permit Application Review:

- Remaining Schedule Milestones
- Key Review Areas / Resolution of Open Items
- Advanced Safety Evaluation Report (SER) Conclusions

Limited Work Authorization Review:

- VEGP LWA Request Summary
- Review of LWA Activities
- LWA Conclusion
- Discussion / Questions



Remaining Milestones

- ACRS Final Letter Assumed – 1/2009
- Final SER Issuance – 2/5/2009
- Mandatory Hearing – 3/23/2009
- Commission Decision Assumed – Summer/Fall 2009

Key Review Areas for ESP/LWA

- The staff completed its review of the following areas for the ESP:
 - 2.1 - Geography and Demography
 - 2.2 - Nearby Industrial, Transportation, and Military Facilities
 - **2.3 - Meteorology (1)**
 - **2.4 - Hydrology (4)**
 - **2.5 - Geology, Seismology, Geotechnical Engineering (22)**
 - 3.5.1.6 - Aircraft Hazards
 - 11 - Doses from Routine Liquid and Gaseous Effluent Releases
 - **13.3 - Emergency Planning (13)**
 - 13.6 - Physical Security
 - 15 - Accident Analyses
 - 17 - Quality Assurance
- Resolution of all Open Items (**Bold**) discussed in the Advanced SER
- The staff completed its review of the following areas for the LWA:
 - 2.5.4 – Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations
 - 3.8.5 – Foundations
 - 13.7 – Fitness For Duty Program
 - 17 – Quality Assurance Program

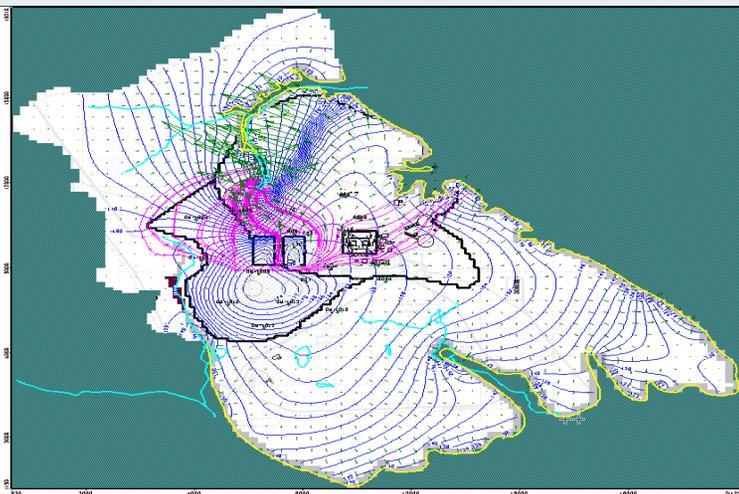


Section 2.4: Hydrology



Section 2.4 Hydrologic Hazard Analyses

- Floods induced by rain, dam break, hurricane, and tsunami.
- Low water impacts
- Ice impacts
- Water use impacts
- Groundwater flow and contamination transport analyses





2.4 Hydrology

- Section 2.4.8: Cooling Water Canals and Reservoirs (**OI 2.4-1**)
 - Issue: Do canals or reservoirs are used as any external water source for safety-related cooling water?
 - Resolution: Staff confirmed that safety-related cooling water is provided not from canals and reservoirs, but from groundwater wells. Based on aquifer characteristics, staff determined that the aquifer has sufficient capacity for initial filling and occasional makeup of two proposed water storage tanks - **Closed**

- Section 2.4.12: Groundwater (**OI 2.4-2**)
 - Issue: Predict future hydrogeological conditions to determine the safety of proposed facilities from groundwater-induced loadings.
 - Resolution: The applicant provided additional field hydrogeologic data (e.g., the unconfined aquifer characters, a refined recharge and hydraulic conductivity maps). NRC staff analyzed the groundwater regime with a post-construction setting and the provided data, and confirmed that a maximum water table elevation (165 ft msl) is far below the site grade (220 ft msl) - **Closed**



2.4 Hydrology (Con't)

2.4.13: Accidental Releases of Radionuclides In Ground Waters

■ OI 2.4-3

- Issue: Consider the potential change in flow direction within the Water Table aquifer and all feasible groundwater pathways.
- Resolution: The applicant provided additional field data; Analyses by the applicant and the NRC staff examined post-construction settings, and alternative pathways (four alternative pathways), considering an adequate number of combinations of release locations and feasible pathways - **Closed**.

■ OI 2.4-4

- Issue: Specify the nearest point along each potential pathway that may be accessible to the public and considered all alternative conceptual models for radionuclide transport analysis.
- Resolution: (1) The pathways into which these releases occur leave the site boundary before entering the Savannah River; The NRC staff completed an independent analysis of the different groundwater pathways and confirmed that releases to the accessible environment met the requirement of 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B - **Closed**.
- COL Action Item 2.4-1: No chelating agents will be comingled with radioactive waste liquids and that such agents will not be used to mitigate an accidental release, or do the transport analysis with chelating agents.

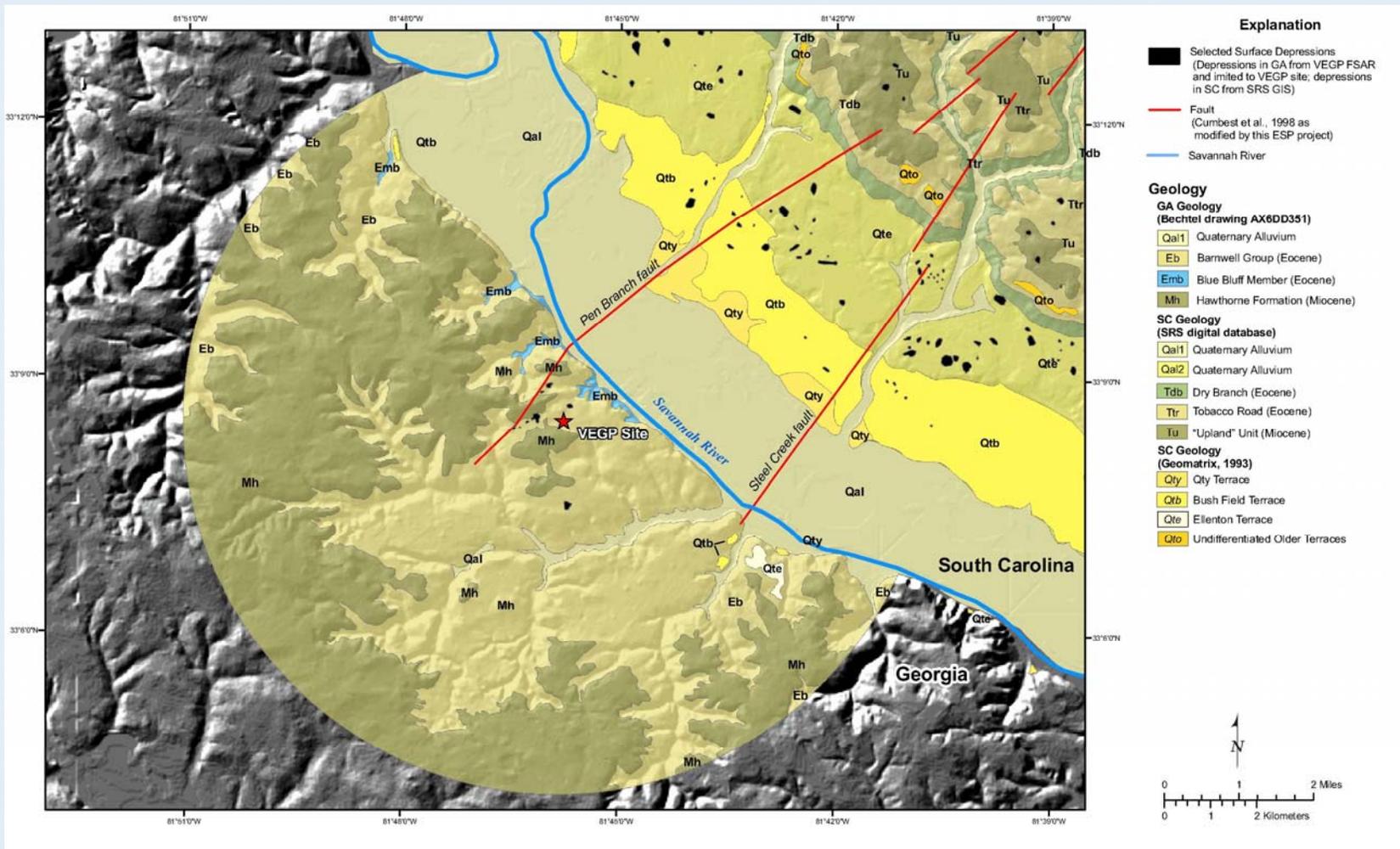


Section 2.5: Geology, Seismology and Geotechnical Engineering

- Section 2.5.1 Site and Regional Geology
- Section 2.5.2 Vibratory Ground Motion
- Section 2.5.3 Surface Faulting
- Section 2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials
- Section 2.5.5 Slope Stability



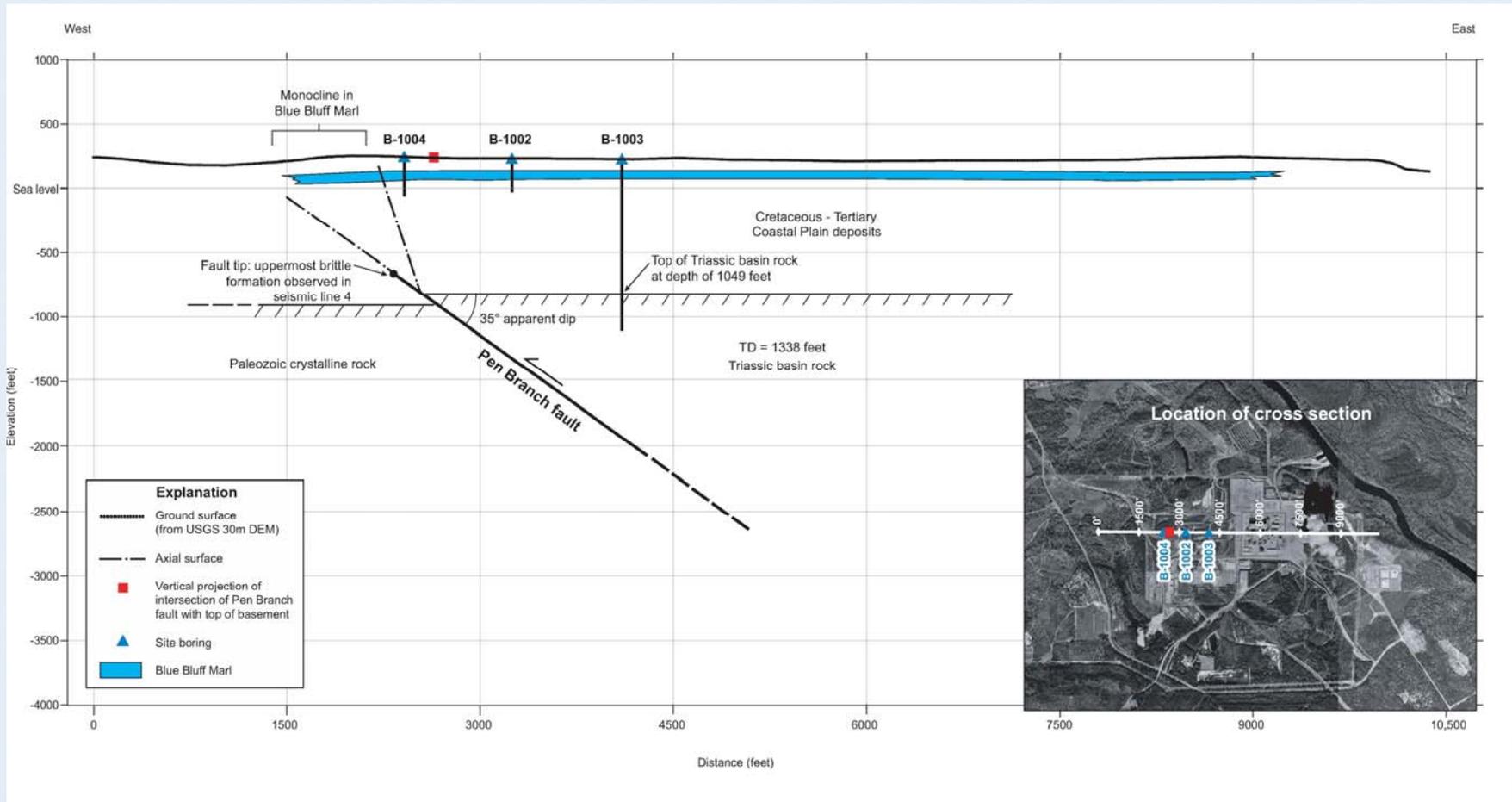
2.5.1 Basic Geologic & Seismic Information



Geology in the ESP Site Vicinity



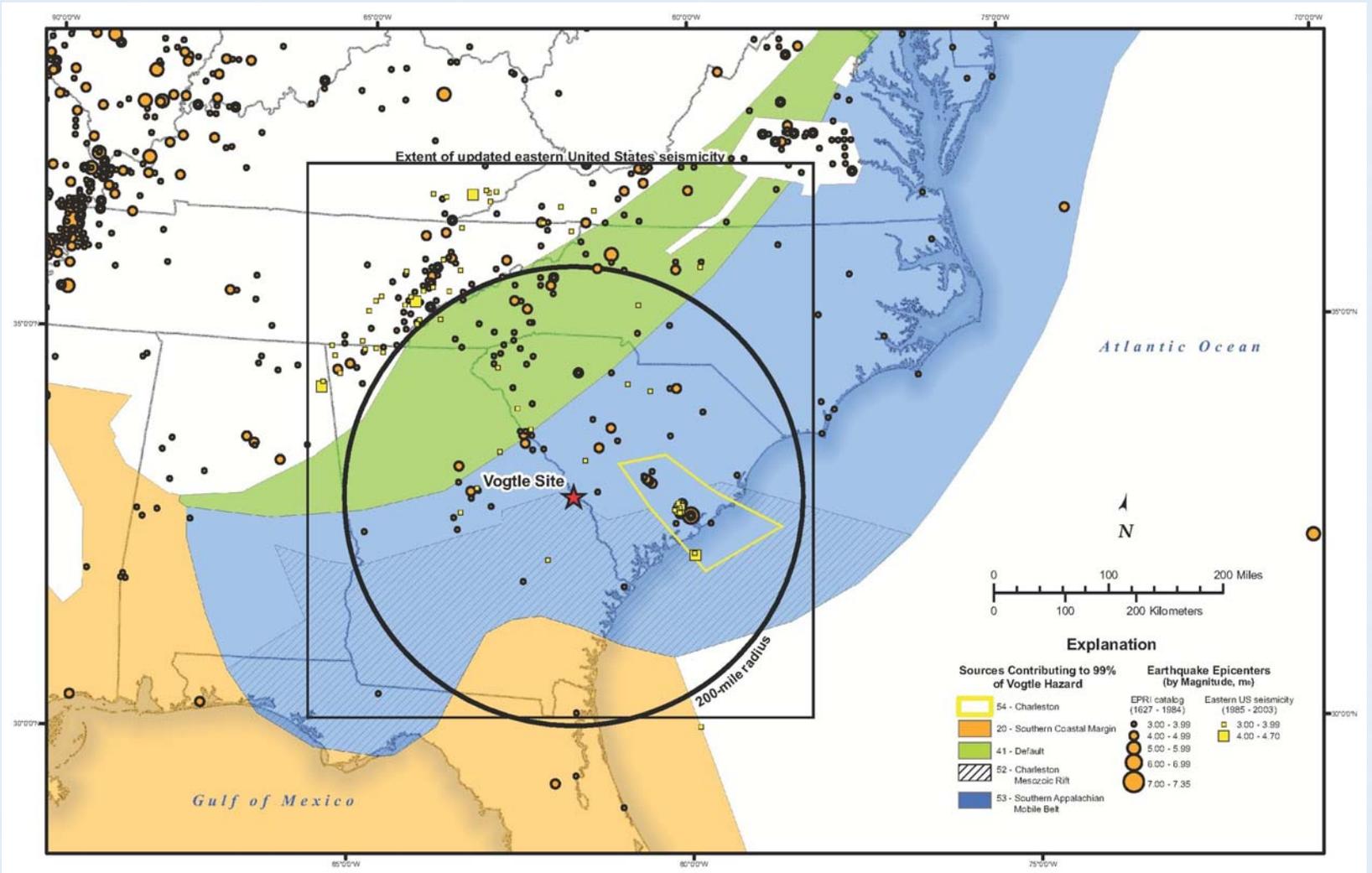
2.5.1 Basic Geologic & Seismic Information



E-W Cross Section: Pen Branch Fault beneath VEGP site



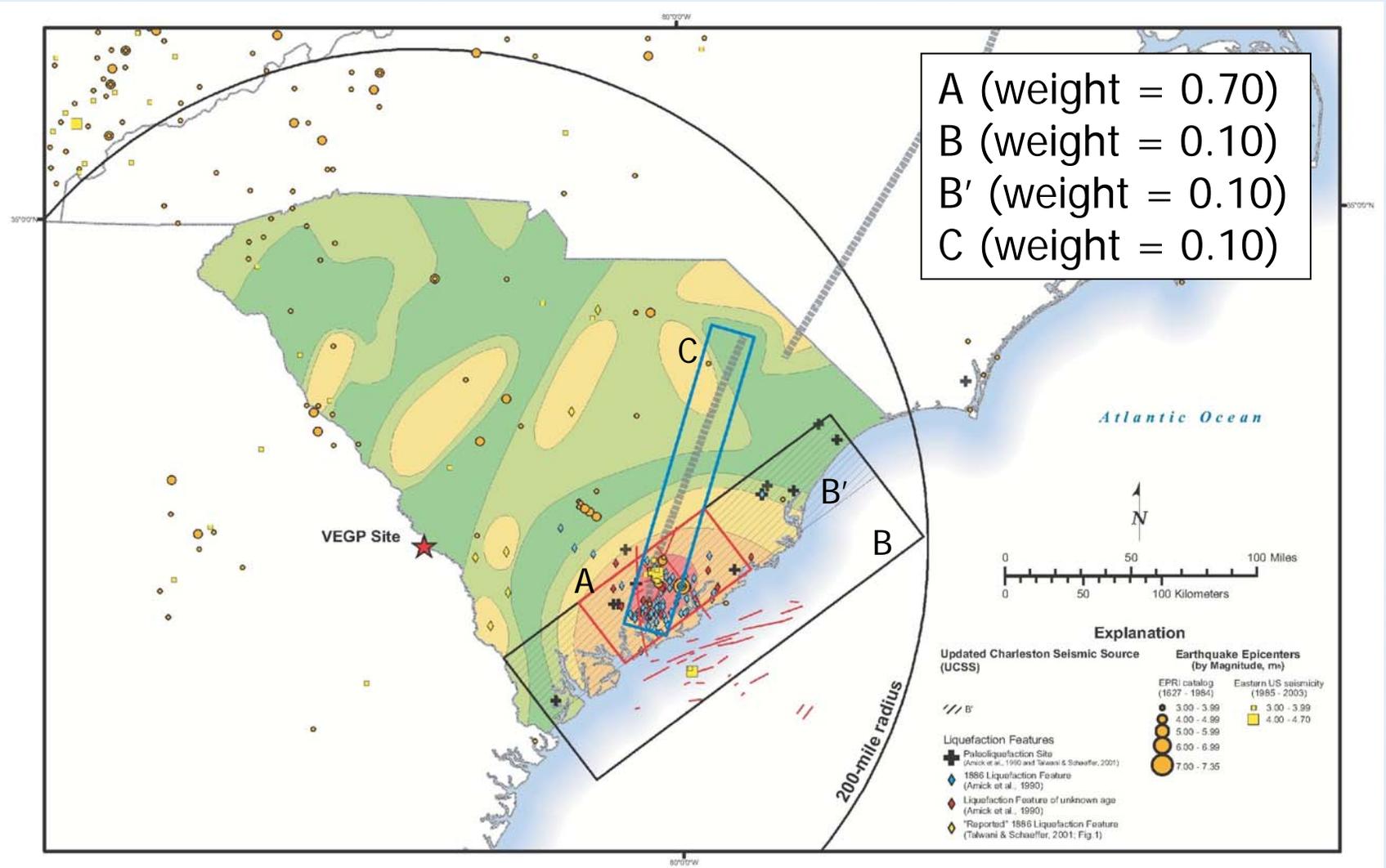
2.5.2 – Vibratory Ground Motion



Example of EPRI Team Source Zones



2.5.2 Vibratory Ground Motion

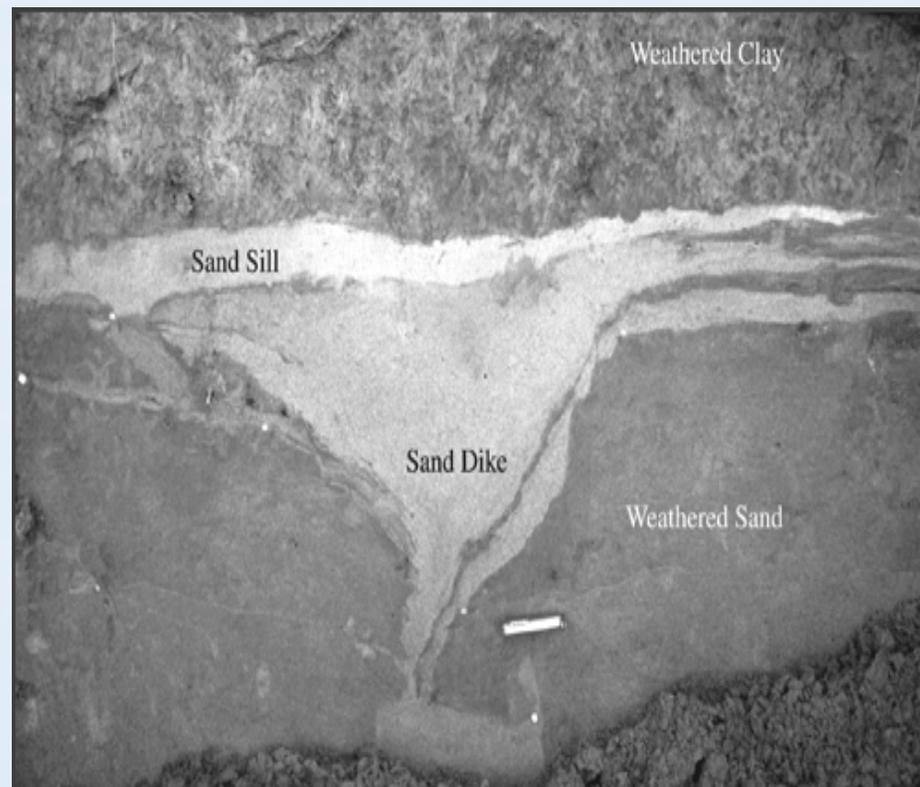
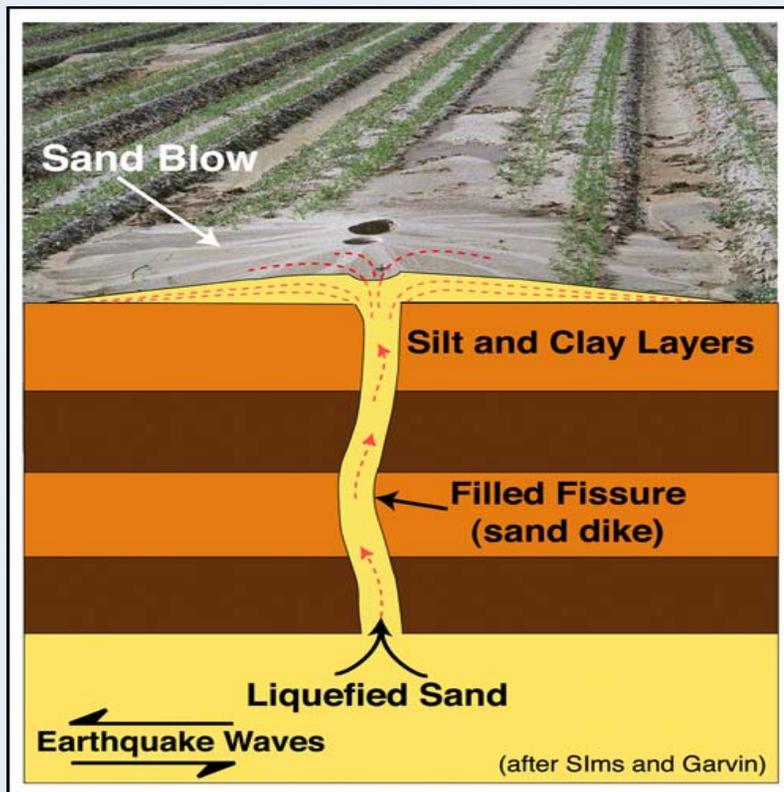


Updated Charleston Seismic Source



Charleston Update

- Charleston update based on liquefaction features from historic and prehistoric earthquakes
- Liquefaction features occur in response to strong ground shaking





Geology and Seismology

- **3 Significant Open Items addressing:**
 - **Dames and Moore EPRI-SOG Team source model**
 - **Eastern Tennessee Seismic Source Zone model**
 - **Presence of Injected Sand Dikes in site area**



2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Material and Foundations

- **Engineering Properties of Soils and Rocks**
- **Site Explorations**
- **Geophysical Surveys**
- **Liquefaction Potential**
- **Static Stability**



2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Material and Foundations

- **12 Open Items addressing the adequacy of:**
 - **Field and Laboratory Testing of Subsurface Materials**
 - **Measurements of Shear Wave Velocity**
 - **Development of Soil Degradation and Damping Ratio Curves**
- **Permit Condition added to require removal of Upper Sand Layer**
- **12 COL Action Items - Resolved**



2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Material and Foundations

Site Investigations	ESP	LWA
Borings	14	174
CPTs	10	21
Test Pits	0	8
Observation Wells	15	0
P-S Velocity Logs	5	6



SER Section 13.3: Emergency Planning

- First complete EP review under 10 CFR Part 52
- Complete & Integrated Emergency Plan (ESP)
 - Included FEMA review of State/local plans
- First-of-a-kind EP Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC) (30 ITAs/106 ACs)
- SER with Open Items (13 EP Open Items, 3 COL Action Items)
- Advanced SER (no EP Open Items, no EP COL Action Items, 7 EP Permit Conditions)



SER Section 13.3: Emergency Planning

SER Open Item 13.3-4 (EALs)

- NEI 07-01 EALs (AP1000 & ESBWR) (ongoing NRC endorsement review of NEI 07-01)
- AP1000 DCD EALs apply to Units 3 & 4
- Related Westinghouse amendments to AP1000 DCD (ongoing NRC AP1000 DCD review under docket 52-006)
- EAL resolution via 6 Permit Conditions (2 through 7)



SER Section 13.3: Emergency Planning

Permit Conditions:

- Emergency Action Levels (EALs)
 - 2 & 3 – NEI 07-01
 - 4 & 5 – AP1000 DCD Amendments (Units 3 & 4 TSC)
 - 6 & 7 – Full EAL set based on as-built plant, State/local agreed, & NRC approved (10 CFR Part 50, App. E.IV.B)
 - ITAAC 1.1.2 – EAL scheme consistent with RG 1.101
 - RG 1.101 is expected to endorse NEI-07-01
- Technical Support Center (TSC)
 - 8 – TSC location (AP1000 DCD, Tier 2* amendment)



SER Section 13.3: Emergency Planning

Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria (ITAAC):

- Planning Standard (10 CFR 50.47(b)(4))
 - A standard emergency classification & action level scheme, the bases of which include facility system and effluent parameters, . . .
- EP Program Element (NUREG-0654, evaluation criterion D.1)
 - An emergency classification & EAL scheme must be established . . . The specific instruments, parameters or equipment status shall be shown for establishing each emergency class, in the in-plant emergency procedures. The plan shall identify the parameter values and equipment status for each emergency class.
- Inspections, Tests, Analysis (ITA)
 - 1.1.2 – An analysis of the EAL technical bases will be performed to verify as-built, site-specific implementation of the EAL scheme.
- Acceptance Criteria (AC)
 - 1.1.2 – The EAL scheme is consistent with Regulatory Guide 1.101 [which is expected to endorse NEI 07-01 following staff review, including AP1000-related ITAAC]



Presentation to the ACRS Full Committee

Safety Review of the Vogtle Electric Generating Plant Limited Work Authorization Request

December 4, 2008



Vogtle LWA Request

Requested Activities:

- Placement of engineered backfill
- Retaining walls
- Lean concrete backfill
- Mudmats
- Waterproof membrane



2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations

LWA Key Issues

- Adequacy of borings at the site
- Geotechnical engineering properties of the subsurface materials, especially the Blue Bluff Marl and Lower Sand Stratum
- Backfill Specifications



2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundation Interfaces

LWA Key Issues – Backfill ITAAC

Design Requirement	Inspections and Tests	Acceptance Criteria
Backfill material under Seismic Category 1 structures is installed to meet a minimum of 95 percent modified Proctor compaction.	Required testing will be performed during placement of the backfill materials.	A report exists that documents that the backfill material under Seismic Category 1 structures meets the minimum 95 percent modified Proctor compaction.
Backfill shear wave velocity is greater than or equal to 1,000 fps at the depth of the nuclear island foundation and below.	Field shear wave velocity measurements will be performed when backfill placement is at the elevation of the bottom of the Nuclear Island foundation and at finish grade.	A report exists and documents that the as-built backfill shear wave velocity at the nuclear island foundation depth and below is greater than or equal to 1,000 fps.



2.5.4 Stability of Subsurface Materials and Foundations

Section 2.5.4 Conclusions

- Adequacy of borings
 - Performed substantially more borings
- Geotechnical Engineering properties of subsurface materials
 - Significant additional site investigations provided sufficiently detailed information
- Backfill Specifications
 - Test Pad measurements of backfill properties
 - ITAAC to verify compaction density and shear wave velocity



Scope of Review for Chapter 3

SRP 3.7.1-Seismic Design Parameters

- Vibratory Ground Motion
- Critical Damping
- Supporting Media (pertaining to SSI modeling)

SRP 3.7.2- Seismic Systems Analysis

- Seismic Model Description
- Soil-Structure-Interaction Analysis

SRP 3.8.5-Foundations

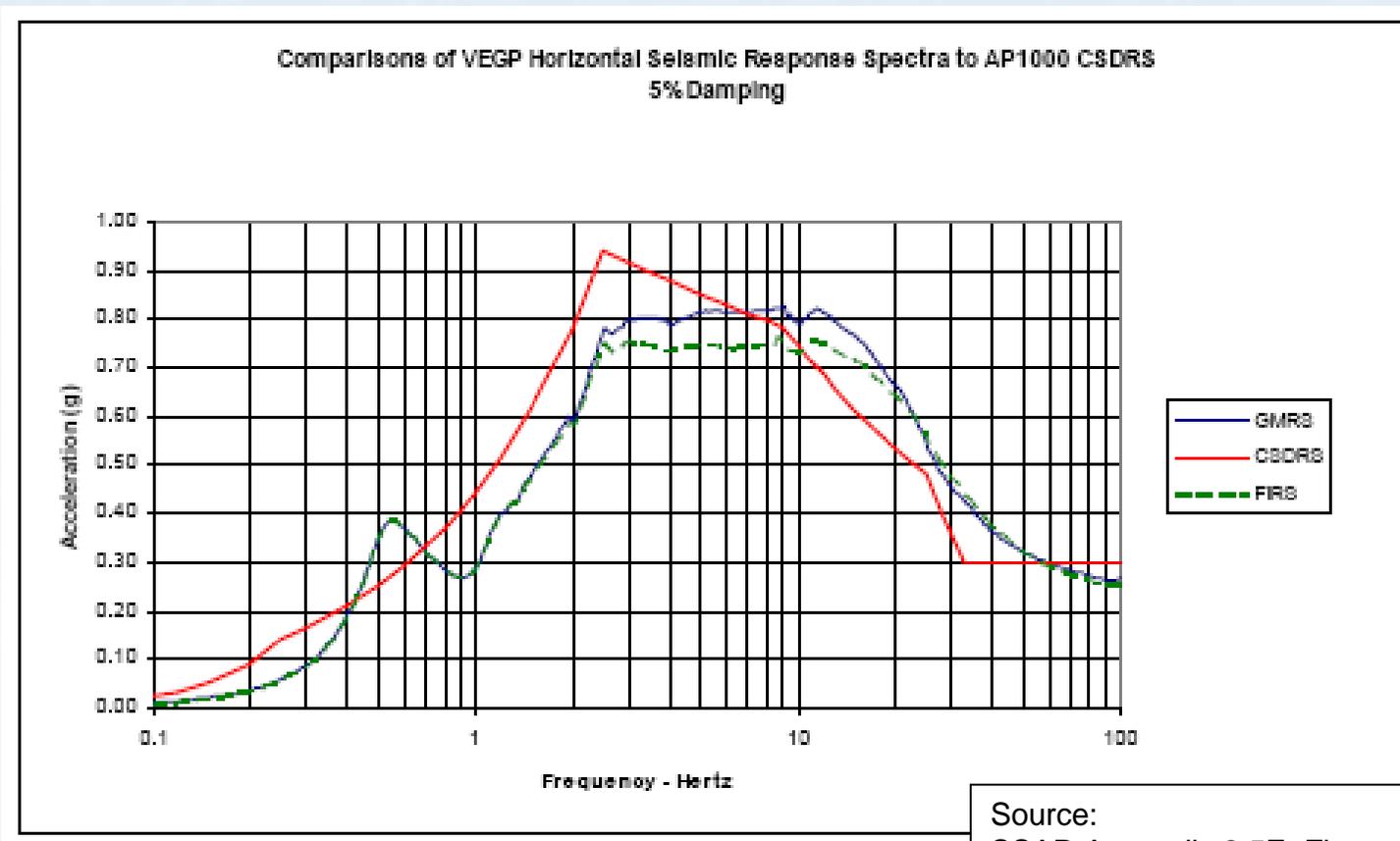
- Foundation Stability
 - Sliding
 - Overturning



SER Section 3.7.1

Seismic Design Parameters

Comparison of Vogtle Horizontal GMRS and FIRS with AP1000 CSDRS



Source:
SSAR Appendix 2.5E, Figure 3-4



SER Section 3.7.1

Seismic Design Parameters

Technical Evaluation/Findings

Vibratory Ground Motion

- Approximate method was used for developing the FIRS. Review indicates that the method results in a conservative estimate of horizontal seismic demand.
- The FIRS defined as an outcrop motion in the free field satisfied the minimum PGA value of 0.10g (10 CFR Part 50, Appendix S)

Critical Damping

- The critical structural damping values used in SSI analysis were consistent with damping values provided in RG 1.61.

Supporting Media

- SSI modeling assumptions properly account for site characteristics such as depth of soil over bedrock, soil properties, soil layering characteristics and groundwater elevation.



SER Section 3.7.2

Seismic Systems Analysis

Technical Evaluation/Findings

Seismic Model

- The use of 2D SASSI models is acceptable for the evaluation of sliding stability and bearing pressure demands.

Soil-Structure-Interaction Analysis

- Staff compared the analysis results (e.g., ZPA values near the NI center-of-gravity) with the AP1000 DCD soft soil case and found them to be similar.
- Maximum seismic base shear forces are acceptable based on staff simplified independent calculations.



SER Section 3.8.5

Foundations

Summary of Application

- Test data of waterproofing membrane indicate a coefficient of friction of 0.7 between the membrane and the concrete mudmat.
- Test data indicate a coefficient of friction of 0.45 for soil immediately below mudmat.
- Soil test data indicate a bearing capacity of 42 ksf.



SER Section 3.8.5

Foundations

Technical Evaluation/Findings

NI Structure Stability Analysis

- Staff reviewed the maximum horizontal seismic forces and maximum friction forces below the basemat.

Maximum NI Seismic Forces

Reaction	Vogtle Lower Bound	Vogtle Best Estimate	Vogtle Upper Bound
Seismic Shear NS	78.3 E3 kips	82.5 E3 kips	89.0 E3 kips
Seismic Shear EW	88.9 E3 kips	89.8 E3 kips	95.8 E3 kips
Friction Force	117.3 E3 kips	116.7 E3 kips	116.4 E3 kips

- The NI structure will not slide during the SSE, because the frictional force is greater than the inertial force.



SER Section 3.8.5

Foundations

Technical Evaluation/Findings (Continued)

Bearing Capacity

- The maximum dynamic bearing pressure on soils for the NI, radwaste, annex, and turbine buildings are 17.95 ksf, 1.68 ksf, 7.20 ksf, and 2.54 ksf, respectively, during the SSE.
- The minimum factor of safety with respect to a failure of the dynamic soil bearing capacity during the SSE is 2.34 (42 ksf divided by 17.95).



Summary Findings

SRP Section 3.7.1 Seismic Design Parameters

- Adequately developed seismic design parameters.
- Met the applicable regulatory requirements.

SRP Section 3.7.2 Seismic Systems Analysis

- Adequately performed site-specific 2D SSI analysis for the purpose of determining the maximum seismic demands for use in the NI structure stability and maximum dynamic soil bearing evaluations.
- Staff's evaluation of in-structure response will be done as part of the SCOL review.
- Met the applicable regulatory requirements.

SRP Section 3.8.5 Foundations

- Demonstrated that the mudmat and the waterproofing membrane are adequate and that the NI foundation is stable during an SSE.
- Met the applicable regulatory requirements.



Advanced SER/LWA Conclusions

- The VEGP ESP application meets the applicable standards and requirements of the Act and the Commission's regulations.
- Site Characteristics, Design Parameters, and Terms and Conditions proposed to be included in the Permit meet the applicable requirements of Part 52.
- There is reasonable assurance that the site is in conformity with the provisions of the Act, and the Commission's regulations.
- The proposed ITAAC are necessary and sufficient, within the scope of the ESP, to provide reasonable assurance that the facility has been constructed and will be operated in conformity with the emergency plans, the provisions of the Act, and the Commission's regulations.
- Issuance of the permit will not be inimical to the common defense and security or to the health and safety of the public